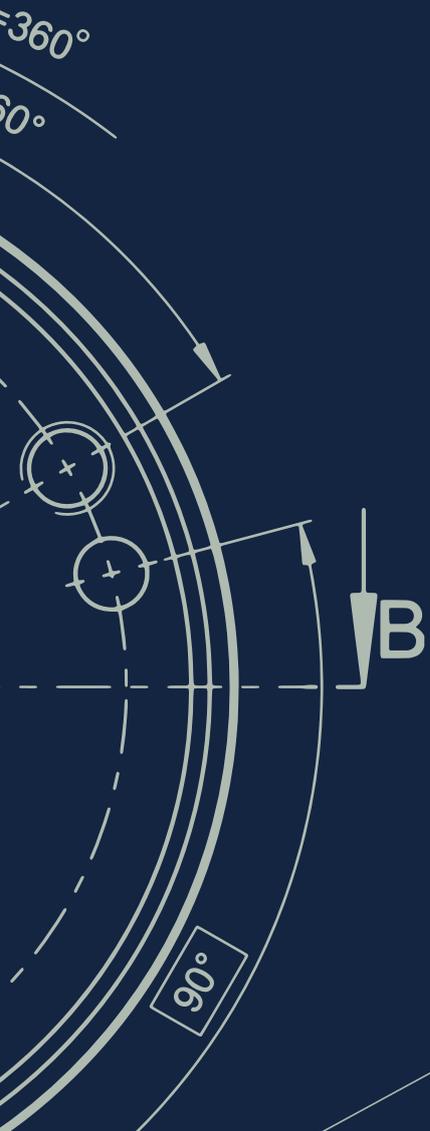
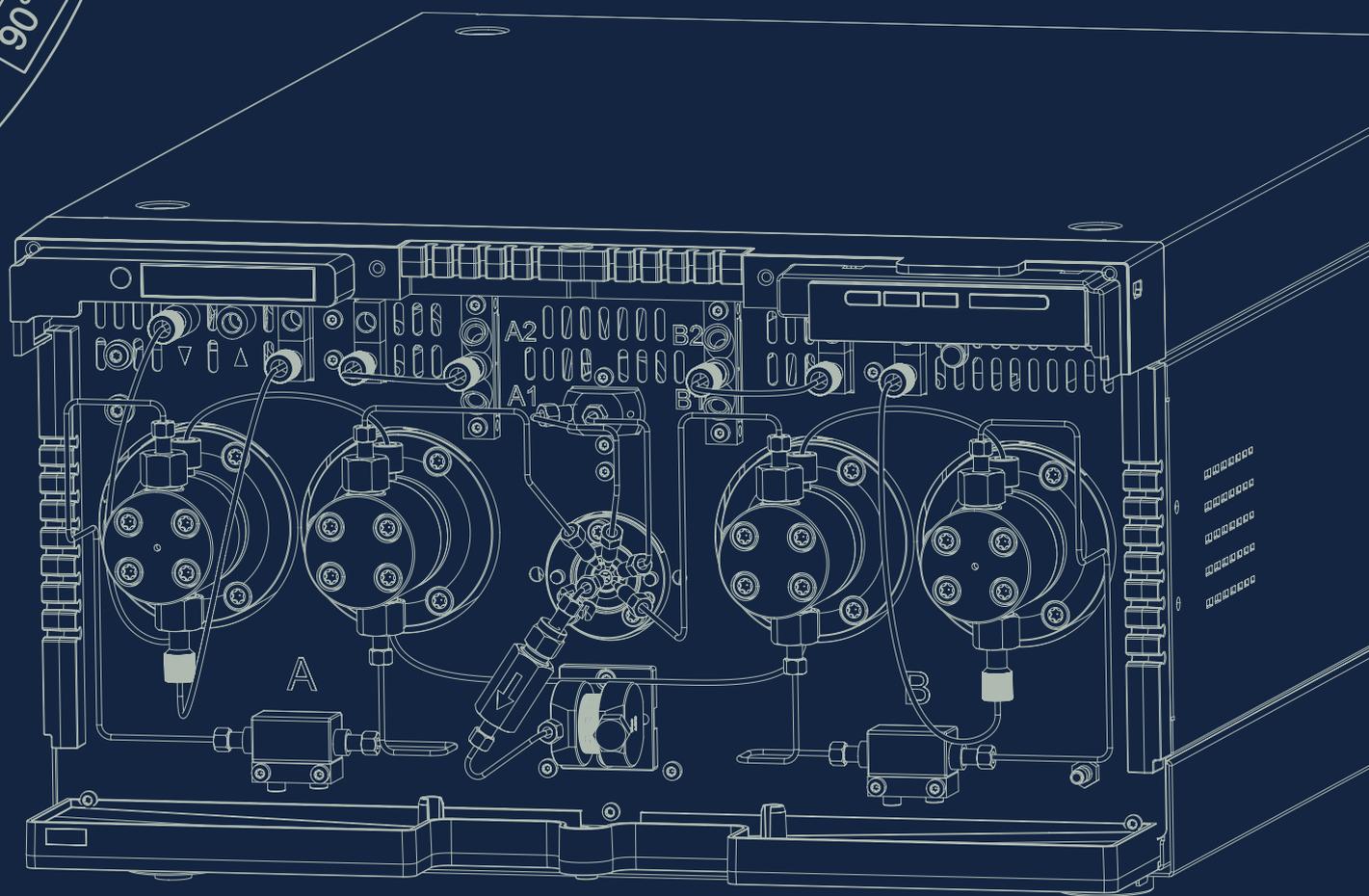


Science with Passion



Product Selection Guide

2025/2026



Get in touch

Sales

If you want to learn more about our products and services or get a quote, the experts from our sales team are happy to assist you with your request.

Phone: +49 30 809727-0 (workdays 9-17h CET)

Fax: +49 30 8015010

E-mail: sales@knauer.net

Support

Do you have questions about the installation or the operation of your device or software?

International Support:

Contact your local KNAUER partner for support:

www.knauer.net/local-distributors

Phone: +49 30 809727-111 (workdays 9-17h CET)

Fax: +49 30 8015010

E-mail: support@knauer.net



Disclaimer

Technical data or prices are subject to change without notice. Prices may vary by country and do not include taxes, customs duties or delivery. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Our general terms and conditions apply: www.knauer.net/terms-conditions.

Welcome to KNAUER



About KNAUER

Based in Berlin, KNAUER is a medium-sized, owner-managed company that has been serving the sciences since 1962. We develop and manufacture scientific instruments of superior quality for liquid chromatography. The range includes systems and components for analytical HPLC/UHPLC, preparative HPLC, fast protein liquid chromatography (FPLC), multi-column chromatography/simulated moving bed (SMB), gel permeation chromatography/size exclusion chromatography (GPC/SEC), osmometry and Skids for the production of lipid nanoparticles (LNP).

Sustainability & ecological commitment

We are committed to protect the environment for ourselves and our children. KNAUER contributes to the conservation of a healthy environment by basing our work on an environmental management system according to DIN EN ISO 14001. The KNAUER quality management system according to DIN EN ISO 9001 and EN ISO 13485:2016 makes sure that we continuously manufacture products in the best quality possible. As a family business with about 190 employees, KNAUER focuses on sustainability and takes responsibility for our future.

Some of our ecological activities:

- The regular creation of an input and output balance for the determination and evaluation of energy and resource flows
- Environmentally friendly product development, energy-efficient production, and shipping with biodegradable packaging materials and re-usable packaging with local suppliers
- Fixed specifications for the development of new products according to ecological aspects such as low solvent consumption, repairability, and longevity of the products
- Complete modernization of the company building included thermal insulation, new windows, electric blinds, and a green rooftop, which resulted in a 50 % heating energy saving
- 100 % green electricity and generation of solar power with our photovoltaic system on the roof
- Guidelines for business travel from an environmental, economic, and social perspective
- Tips and instructions for clients to reduce solvent consumption during instrument use
- Environmentally compatible working and manufacturing of HPLC instruments and accessories, e.g. by using energy-efficient working equipment and reducing the use of solvents and harmful substances
- A life cycle assessment to optimize the manufacturing process and concentrate on electricity saving components

Sustainability: #KNAUERforFuture

Many KNAUER employees have good ideas for sustainability, and so we all get better together every year. We would like to inspire YOU to implement sustainability in many areas of your company, too. May these short videos keep you entertained and invite you to act!

www.knauer.net/corporate-social-responsibility-sustainable.

Table of contents

KNAUER Systems & Devices

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| KNAUER Systems overview | 5 |
| System configurator | 7 |
| Pumps | 10 |
| Assistant | 21 |
| Autosampler & Liquid Handler | 23 |
| Column thermostat | 28 |
| Detectors | 29 |
| Fraction collectors | 44 |
| Degasser | 49 |
| Valve Unifier & Valves | 50 |
| Osmometer | 54 |
| ionBench | 55 |

Accessories, maintenance & spare parts

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Maintenance kits | 56 |
| Spare parts and kits | 61 |
| Accessories | 71 |
| Consumables | 90 |

Software & PC Hardware

| | |
|--|-----|
| Mobile Control | 117 |
| knauerOS | 119 |
| ClarityChrom® | 121 |
| PurityChrom® 6 | 123 |
| PurityChrom® 5 | 125 |
| PurityChrom® MCC / MCC PLUS | 127 |
| OpenLab® CDS EZChrom Edition / CDS | 128 |
| Chromeleon™ Drivers | 130 |
| PC Hardware & periphery | 131 |

KNAUER Services

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Application Services | 132 |
| Column Screening Services | 133 |
| KNAUER Academy | 133 |
| Compliance | 134 |
| Support | 136 |
| GMP services | 142 |



Analytical HPLC/UHPLC systems

Efficient and adaptable - with ULDC option

KNAUER AZURA® liquid chromatography instruments are designed to support and facilitate your work. Whether doing routine analysis or demanding separation tasks, AZURA® systems are the right tool to overcome your analytical challenges. Choose between different gradient forming technologies and maximum flow rates to find the best configuration for your task. A large variety of detectors is available.



[AZURA® Analytical ULDC/UHPLC systems brochure](#)



GPC/SEC systems

GPC/SEC from analytical to preparative scale

KNAUER AZURA® SEC is a line of GPC and SEC systems that offer solutions for different applications and labs. KNAUER AZURA® SEC is a product line for size exclusion and gel permeations chromatography. Depending on customer requirements, the systems are fully biocompatible, without metal in the wetted parts or resistant to common organic GPC solvents. The systems come in various options, each tailored to specific lab needs, such as the AZURA® SEC Compact for budget-friendly solutions or the AZURA® SEC Lab for highest analytical performance. Different detectors, fractionation or sample preparation options can be modularly combined.



[AZURA® GPC/SEC systems brochure](#)



Preparative HPLC systems

Customized purification

AZURA® preparative systems are the perfect solution for frequently changing separation tasks - from milligram to kilogram scale. These prep HPLC systems combine flexibility and reliability. The systems can be configured freely choosing different materials, flow rates, valves, and detectors. Due to the flexible design of the devices, parts like pump heads or flow cells can be easily exchanged. All components of the compact system e.g. can be integrated into the pilot-scale system.



[AZURA® Purification solutions brochure](#)



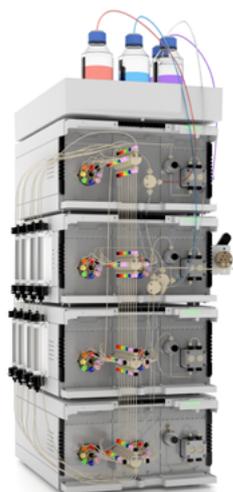
FPLC systems (Bio purification)

The flexible FPLC platform for protein purification

The AZURA® FPLC with its biocompatible/metal-free components is the perfect choice for any protein purification task. Multiple functionalities such as automatic sample injection via autosampler, column switching, buffer and sample selection, as well as fraction collection enable the user to automate purification processes. A large range of different detectors make your target molecules visible. Different flow rates and compatibility to columns from all vendors offer maximum flexibility.



[AZURA® Purification solutions brochure](#)



Multi-column chromatography (SMB)

Continuous separation for higher productivity and purity

Simulated moving bed chromatography is increasingly applied as a separation technique in the pharmaceutical industry, production of fine chemicals and in the field of bioengineering. SMB is a method in process chromatography that enables substance mixtures to be continuously separated and extracted in two fractions. By repeated use of the SMB process each partial fraction can be separated into a further fraction - down to binary substance mixtures. It's efficiency is significantly higher than batch chromatography, through better utilization of the column stationary phase.



[AZURA® SMB systems brochure](#)



Chromatography data systems

Choose your software drivers and control software

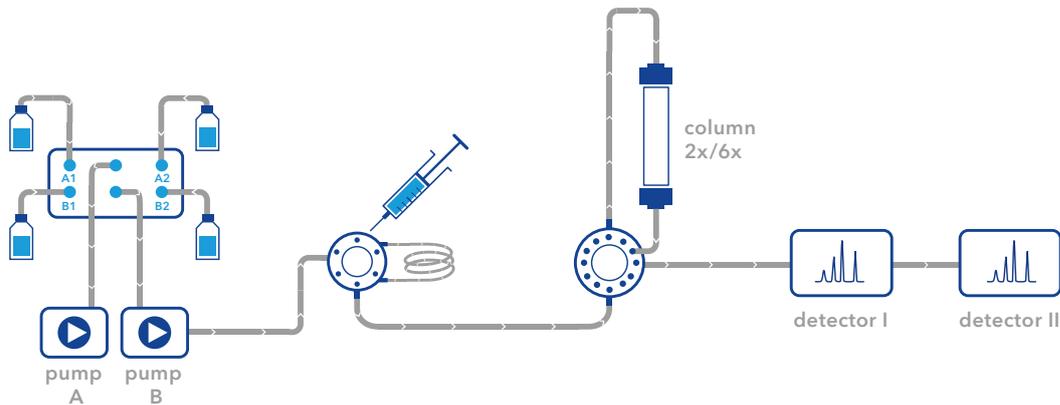
KNAUER modules can be controlled via various CDS. Above that, Mobile Control is the right solution as control software if you need a basic, easy-to-use, and cost-effective software for your LC system.

System Configurator

HPLC/UHPLC by KNAUER

MAKE YOUR PRESELECTION

- UHPLC**
 (SST, max. 1240 bar)
- HPLC**
 (SST, max. 862 bar)
- Bio-Inert**
 (metal-free, max. 400 bar)



ELUENT SELECTION & DELIVERY

- 5 ml/min binary gradient pump P 8.1L (UHPLC), max. delivery pressure 1240 bar
- 5 ml/min binary gradient pump P 6.1L (UHPLC), max. delivery pressure 1000 bar
- 5 ml/min quaternary gradient pump P 6.1L (UHPLC), max. delivery pressure 1000 bar
- 10 ml/min binary gradient pump P 6.1L, max. delivery pressure 862 bar
- 10 ml/min quaternary gradient pump P 6.1L, max. delivery pressure 862 bar
- x Solvent selection valve (6 further inlets)

SAMPLE INJECTION

- Injection valve
- Autosampler AS 6.1L
- Autosampler AS 6.1L cool/heat

COLUMN SELECTION & THERMOSTAT

- 2 column selection
- 4 column selection
- 8 column selection
- Column thermostat
- Column kit HPLC
- Column kit UHPLC
- Eluent pre-heating cartridge 0.1 mm ID UHPLC
- Eluent pre-heating cartridge 0.18 mm ID HPLC

DETECTION

- UV/VIS single wavelength
- UV/VIS multiple wavelength
- Conductivity
- Refractive index
- Light Scattering
- A/D-converter (integration of further detectors)
- DAD 2.1L
- DAD 6.1L
- Fluorescence Detector RF-20 A
- Fluorescence Detector RF-20 Axs

ACCESSORIES

- Tubing kit UHPLC & ULDC
- Tubing kit HPLC
- PEEK tubing
- x Back pressure regulator
- Workstation (Windows)

FLOW CELLS FOR UV-DETECTOR

- 10 mm/10 µl Pressure proof
- 10 mm/2 µl LightGuide®
- 50 mm/6 µl LightGuide®
- 3 mm/2 µl (up to 100 ml/min) Pressure proof

SOFTWARE

- ClarityChrom®
- Mobile Control
- knauerOS®
- OpenLab EZChrom/CDS
- Chromeleon™

COMMON APPLICATIONS

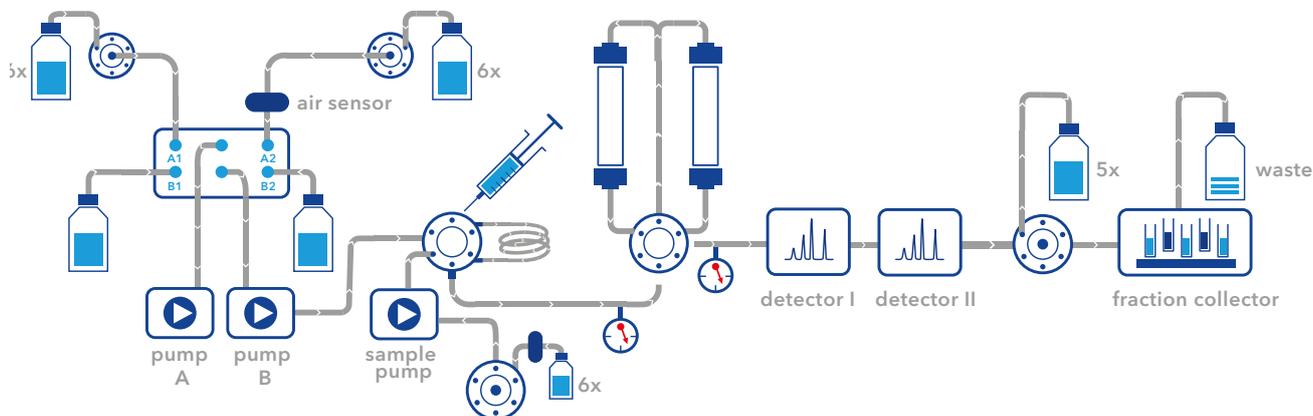
- Reversed phase
- Normal phase
- other...
- System Qualification

System Configurator

Preparative HPLC by KNAUER

MAKE YOUR PRESELECTION

- SST Titanium Ceramic



BUFFER SELECTION & DELIVERY

- 10 ml/min binary gradient pump P 6.1L
- 10 ml/min quaternary pump P 6.1L
- 50 ml/min binary gradient pump P 6.1L
- x 100 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- x 250 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- x 500 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- x 1000 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- Ternary gradient module for pump P 2.1L
- Binary gradient module for pump P 2.1L
- x solvent selection valve (6 further inlets)

SAMPLE INJECTION

- Injection valve
- Sample pump module
- Sample selection valve: x inlets
- Autosampler AS 6.1L
- Autosampler AS 6.1L cool/heat

COLUMN SELECTION & THERMOSTAT

- Column selection (two columns or one bypass)
- Eluent heater
- Heating sleeve for HPLC columns

DETECTION

- UV/VIS single wavelength
- UV/VIS multiwave length
- DAD 2.1L
- Fluorescence Detector RF-20 A
- Conductivity
- pH
- Refractive index
- Light Scattering
- A/D-converter (integration of further detectors)

FRACTION COLLECTION

- Fractionation valve
- Foxy fraction collector with fixed rack types
- Labocol fraction collector with individual rack types
- Rack for fraction collector
- Flow splitter

ACCESSORIES

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|
| x Airsensor main pump | x Airsensor feed pump | <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure control (2 pressure sensors) | x Back pressure regulator | <input type="checkbox"/> AZURA® Organizer |
| x Tubing 1/16" | x Tubing 1/8" | x Tubing 1/4" | <input type="checkbox"/> Workstation (Windows) | |

SOFTWARE

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ClarityChrom® | <input type="checkbox"/> OpenLAB® EZChrom | <input type="checkbox"/> PurityChrom® 5 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chromeleon™ | <input type="checkbox"/> OpenLAB® CDS | <input type="checkbox"/> PurityChrom® 6 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Control |

COMMON APPLICATIONS

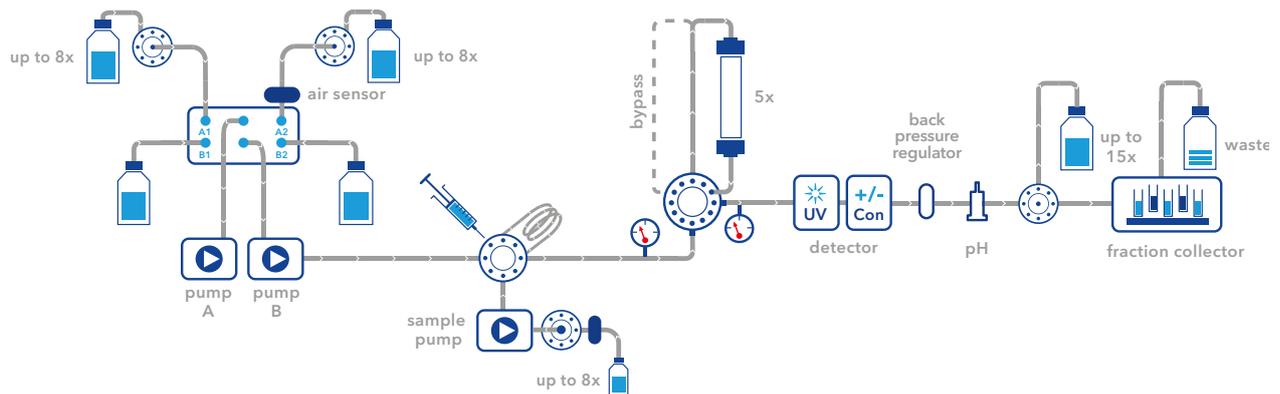
- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reversed phase | <input type="checkbox"/> Normal phase |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other... | <input type="checkbox"/> System Qualification |

System Configurator

FPLC (Bio purification) by KNAUER

METHOD

- SEC** Size Exclusion Chromatography
 AC Affinity Chromatography
 IEX Ion-Exchange Chromatography
 HIC Hydrophobic Interaction Chromatography



BUFFER SELECTION & DELIVERY

- 10 ml/min binary gradient pump P 6.1L
- 10 ml/min quaternary pump P 6.1L
- 50 ml/min binary gradient pump P 6.1L
- x 100 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- x 250 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- x 500 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- x 1000 ml/min pump P 2.1L
- Ternary gradient module for pump P 2.1L
- Binary gradient module for pump P 2.1L
- x Buffer selection valve (8 further inlets)

SAMPLE INJECTION

- Multi-Injection valve
- x Injection valve
- Sample pump module
- Sample selection valve: x inlets
- Biocompatible Autosampler AS 6.1L

COLUMN SELECTION

- Column selection valve up to 50 ml/min (5 columns, one bypass, reverse flow)
- Column selection (two columns or one bypass)
- Column selection high flow (5 columns, one bypass)
- Column selection high flow (7 columns, one bypass, reverse flow)

DETECTION

- UV/VIS single wavelength
- UV/VIS multiwavelength
- Conductivity
- pH
- Fluorescence
- Refractive index
- Light Scattering
- Analog integration of further detectors

FRACTION COLLECTION

- Outlet valve
- Foxy fraction collector with fixed rack types
- Labocol fraction collector with individual rack type
- Rack for fraction collector

COLUMNS & MEDIA

- SEC**: Desalting ml
- SEC**: SEC 75 ml
- SEC**: SEC 200 ml
- AC**: Protein A ml
- AC**: Protein G ml
- AC**: Ni-NTA ml
- IEX**: DEAE - Weak anion exchange ml
- IEX**: CM - Weak cation exchange ml
- IEX**: Q - Strong anion exchange ml
- IEX**: SP - Strong cation exchange ml

ACCESSORIES

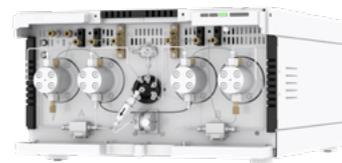
- x Air sensor main pump
- x Air sensor feed pump
- x Tubing 1/16"
- x Tubing 1/8"
- x Tubing 1/4"
- Pressure control (2 pressure sensors)
- x Back pressure regulator
- AZURA Organizer
- Workstation (Windows)

AZURA® Pump P 8.1L

The new AZURA® P 8.1L UHPLC pump offers a maximum delivery pressure of 124 MPa/1240 bar and a flow rate range up to 5 ml/min for ultra-fast and high-resolution applications.

The adaptive pulsation compensation of the pump is independent of flow rate, backpressure, and eluent type through real-time eluent compressibility monitoring and variable piston stroke. Together with the ultra-precise piston movement thanks to KNAUER's proprietary advanced piston drive technology, this results in outstanding flow reproducibility at any working conditions.

Developed with innovative technology and decades of continuous improvements the AZURA® P 8.1L UHPLC pump enters a new level of performance and durability. With a high level of in-house component production KNAUER achieves an industry-leading level of manufacturing precision. This results in unmatched piston seal life and system uptime.



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For pump accessories
see p. 56

Specifications

Solvent delivery

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Pump type | Analytical UHPLC pump |
| Delivery system | Dual Serial Piston Pump |
| Pulsation compensation | Adaptive pulsation compensation |
| Piston seal washing | Active Wash |
| Flow rate accuracy | ± 0.25 % (water, 1 ml/min, 1200 bar) |
| Flow rate precision | ≤ 0.04 % RSD or 0.008 min SD whichever is greater (water, 1 ml/min, 1200 bar) |
| System protection | Soft start, P _{min} and P _{max} are programmable |
| Gradient range | 0 - 100 % in 0.1 % increments |
| Solvent selection valve | 2 x 2 channels |
| Gradient formation | HPG |
| Liquid temperature range | 4–60 °C (39.2–140 °F) |
| HPG: gradient accuracy | ± 0.3 % |
| HPG: gradient precision | < 0.1 % RSD at 1 ml/min, based on retention time at constant room temperature |
| Pump head inlet (standard) | UNF 1/4-28 Thread (for 1/8" tubing) |
| Pump head outlet (standard) | UNF 10-32 Thread (for 1/16" capillary) |



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Pump P8.1L

Degasser module

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Degasser channels | 4 channels |
| Max. flow rate/channel | 5 ml/min |
| Degassing method | Gas Permeation through Teflon(R) AF amorphous fluoropolymer membrane |
| Degassing efficiency | < 0.5 ppm dissolved O ₂ at 1 ml/min |
| Degassing chamber volume | 280 µl volume per channel |
| Solvent applicability | Universal, with exception of hydrochloric acid and halogenated hydrocarbons |
| Wetted materials | PEEK, Tefzel® (ETFC), Systec AF™ |

Communication

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Display | Mobile Control (optional) |
| Inputs | LAN, Pin header connectors (Analog IN, Start In, Error IN) |
| Analog inputs | Flow rate, 0 - 10 V via pin header connectors |
| Analog control input | Flow Rate |
| Level/event outputs | 8 event outputs (TTL, OC, Relais) and 24 V |
| Control | LAN, Analog and event control, Mobile Control |

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Leak sensor | Yes |
| Special features | Pump Head is detected automatically using Radio frequency identification (RFID) |
| Ambient conditions | 4-40 °C (39.2-104 °F) Air humidity below 90%, non-condensing |

General

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V; 50 - 60 Hz; Maximum power consumption 310 Watt |
| Dimensions | 361 mm x 208.2 mm x 523 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 26.7 kg |

AZURA® Pump P 8.1L with 5 ml pump head

Pump specifications

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 5 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 0.1 - 4 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 0.02 - 5 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.001 ml/min |
| Mixing volume | 50 µl (HPG) |
| Wetted materials | Stainless steel, sapphire, ruby, PEEK, zirconium oxide, nickel-cobalt-chromium-molybdenum alloy (MP35N®), diamond-like carbon (DLC), polyimide (Vespel®), polyethylene |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 18000 psi / 1240 bar / 124 MPa |
| Flow rate range | 0.001 - 5 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel |
| Purge valve | Automated |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|---|
| APF45PA | AZURA® P 8.1L UHPLC pump with a maximum delivery pressure of up to 124 MPa/1240 bar for ultra-fast and high-resolution applications |
|---------|---|

AZURA® Pump P 6.1L

The AZURA® Pump P 6.1L uses technology to overcome the challenges of pumping LC solvents at high pressure with low pulsation. This pump is designed to fulfill the needs for high pressure and low pressure mixing tasks. The pump can deliver flow in the range of 0.001 - 50 ml/min at pressures up to 1000 bar (depending on model and flow rate). The AZURA® binary pump contains two identical high-pressure pumps, a 2 × 2-channel solvent selection valve and the new developed AZURA® mixer, a low-volume microfluidic mixing device. The AZURA® quaternary pump contains one high-pressure pump and an integrated LPG mixing block with a 4 channel valve and mixer. The integrated degasser and AZURA® inline filter are completing the analytical AZURA® HPLC pump and turn this pump into a working horse in the lab. This pump is also available with wetted materials made from ceramic, PEEK and titanium for biocompatible applications.



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For pump accessories
see p. 56



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Pump P 6.1L

Specifications

Solvent delivery

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Pump type | Analytical HPLC pump |
| Delivery system | Dual Serial Piston Pump |
| Pulsation compensation | Active Pulsation Compensation |
| Piston seal washing | Active Wash |
| Flow rate accuracy | ± 0.25 %, measured at 5 - 80 % of flow range, using ethanol |
| Flow rate precision | ≤ 0.04 % RSD or 0.008 min SD whichever is greater |
| System protection | Soft start, P _{min} and P _{max} are programmable |
| Gradient range | 0 - 100 % in 0.1 % increments |
| Solvent selection valve | 2 x 2 channels (HPG only) |
| Gradient formation | LPG / HPG |
| Liquid temperature range | 4 - 60 °C (39.2 - 140 °F) |
| HPG: gradient accuracy | ± 0.3 % at 1 ml/min, 150 bar (ethanol/caffeine tracer) ± 1 % (5 - 95 %, measured at 0.1 - 10 ml/min, water/caffeine tracer) |
| HPG: gradient precision | < 0.1 % RSD at 1 ml/min, 0.3% RSD overall, based on retention time at constant room temperature |
| LPG: gradient accuracy | ± 0.3 % at 1 ml/min, 150 bar (ethanol/caffeine tracer) ± 2 % (1 - 99 %, measured at 5 - 50 % of the flow range, water/caffeine tracer) |
| LPG: gradient precision | < 0.1 % RSD at 1 ml/min, 0.5 % RSD overall, based on retention time at constant room temperature |

Degasser module

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Degasser channels | 4 channels (LPG versions), 2 / 4 channels (HPG versions); optional |
| Max. flow rate/channel | 10 ml/min |
| Degassing method | Gas permeation through amorphous fluoropolymer membrane |
| Degassing efficiency | < 0.5 ppm dissolved O ₂ at 1 ml/min |
| Degassing chamber volume | 280 µl volume per channel |
| Solvent applicability | Universal, with exception of hydrochloric acid and halogenated hydrocarbons |
| Wetted materials | PEEK, Tefzel® (ETFC), Systec AF™ |

Communication

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Display | Mobile Control (optional) |
| Inputs | LAN, Pin header connectors (Analog IN, Start IN, Error IN) |
| Analog inputs | Flow rate, 0 - 10 V via pin header connectors |
| Analog control input | Flow rate |
| Level/event outputs | 8 event outputs (TTL, OC, Relais) and 24 V |
| Control | LAN, Analog and event control, Mobile Control |

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Leak sensor | Yes |
| Special features | Pump head is detected automatically using Radio frequency identification (RFID) |
| Ambient conditions | 4 - 40 °C (39.2 - 104 °F) Air humidity below 90 %, non-condensing |

General

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V; 50 - 60 Hz; Maximum power consumption 100 W |
| Dimensions | 361 mm x 208.2 mm x 523 mm (W × H × D) |
| Weight | 14.1 kg |

AZURA® Pump P 6.1L with 5 ml pump head

Pump specifications

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 5 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 0.1 - 4 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 0.02 - 5 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.001 ml/min |
| Mixing volume | 100 µl (HPG, LPG) |
| Wetted materials | GFP, stainless steel, FKM, PEEK, sapphire, aluminum oxide, ruby, zirconium oxide |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 14500 psi / 1000 bar / 100 MPa up to 2 ml/min, 10150 psi / 700 bar / 70 MPa up to 5 ml/min |
| Flow rate range | 0.001 - 5 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|--|
| APH34GA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (LPG), with 5 ml pump head (stainless steel), degasser and mixer (100 µl) |
| APH35GA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), with 5 ml pump head (stainless steel), degasser and mixer (100 µl) |

AZURA® Pump P 6.1L with 10 ml pump head

Pump specifications

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 10 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 0.1 - 4.0 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 0.1 - 8.0 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.001 ml/min |
| Mixing volume | 400 µl (HPG), 600 µl (LPG) |
| Wetted materials | GFP, stainless steel, FKM, PEEK, sapphire, aluminum oxide, ruby, zirconium oxide |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 12500 psi / 862 bar / 86 MPa up to 2 ml/min; 5800 psi / 400 bar / 40 MPa up to 10 ml/min |
| Flow rate range | 0.001 - 10 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|---|
| APH30EA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L isocratic, without degasser, with 10 ml pump head (stainless steel) |
| APH31EA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L isocratic, with degasser, with 10 ml pump head (stainless steel) and solvent selection valve |
| APH30ED | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L isocratic, without degasser, with 10 ml NP pump head (stainless steel) |
| APH34EA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (LPG), with 10 ml pump head (stainless steel), degasser and mixer (600 µl) |
| APH35EA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), with 10 ml pump head (stainless steel), degasser and mixer (400 µl) |
| APH35ED | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), with 10 ml NP pump head (stainless steel), degasser and mixer (400 µl) |
| APH38EA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), without degasser, with 10 ml pump head and mixer (400 µl) |
| APH38ED | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), without degasser, with 10 ml NP pump head and mixer (400 µl) |
| APH39EA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (LPG), without degasser, with 10 ml pump head (stainless steel) and mixer (600 µl) |

AZURA® Pump P 6.1L with 50 ml pump head

| Pump specifications | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 50 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 0.1 - 20 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 0.1 - 40 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.001 ml/min |
| Mixing volume | 400 µl (HPG) |
| Wetted materials | GFP, FKM, PEEK, sapphire, aluminum oxide, ruby, zirconium oxide |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 4350 psi / 300 bar / 30 MPa up to 10 ml/min; 2900 psi / 200 bar / 20 MPa up to 50 ml/min |
| Flow rate range | 0.01 - 50 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|---|
| APH30FA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L isocratic, without degasser, with 50 ml pump head (stainless steel) |
| APH30FD | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L isocratic, without degasser, with 50 ml normal phase pump head (stainless steel) |
| APH38FA | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), without degasser, with 50 ml pump head (stainless steel) and mixer (400 µl) |

AZURA® Pump P 6.1L biocompatible

| Pump specifications | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 10 ml / 50 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | For 10 ml pump heads: 0.1 - 4.0 ml/min; for 50 ml pump heads: 0.1 - 20 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | For 10 ml pump heads: 0.1 - 8.0 ml/min; for 50 ml pump heads: 0.1 - 40 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.001 ml/min |
| Mixing volume | 250 µl |
| Wetted materials | UHMW PE, PEEK, sapphire, aluminum oxide, ruby, titanium |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 5800 psi / 400 bar / 40 MPa for 10 ml head, 2900 psi / 200 bar / 20 MPa for 50 ml head |
| Flow rate range | 0.001 - 10 ml/min / 0.01 - 50 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Ceramic |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|--|
| APH60EB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L, isocratic, without degasser, with 10 ml pump head (ceramic) |
| APH60FB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L, isocratic, without degasser, with 50 ml pump head (ceramic) |
| APH61EB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L, isocratic, with degasser and solvent selection valve, with 10 ml pump head (ceramic) |
| APH64EB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (LPG), with 10 ml pump head (ceramic), degasser and mixer (250 µl) |
| APH69EB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (LPG), without degasser, with 10 ml pump head (ceramic) and mixer (250 µl) |
| APH65EB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), with degasser, with 10 ml pump head (ceramic) and mixer (250 µl) |
| APH68EB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), without degasser, with 10 ml pump head (ceramic) and mixer (250 µl) |
| APH68FB | AZURA® Pump P 6.1L (HPG), without degasser, with 50 ml pump head (ceramic) and mixer (250 µl) |

AZURA® Pump P 2.1L

AZURA® preparative HPLC pump P 2.1L covers wide flow rate range and pressure capabilities. It has been designed for purification of mg and gram samples. The pump can deliver flow in the range of 0.01 - 1000 ml/min at pressures up to 400 bar (depending on model). The integrated automatic recognition of the pump head with RFID technology allows fast adaptations of the pump for various applications.



Specifications

Solvent delivery

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Pump type | Preparative HPLC pump |
| Delivery system | Dual Piston Pump with pistons parallel |
| Pulsation compensation | Yes, with compressibility factor |
| Piston seal washing | Active Wash |
| Flow rate accuracy | ± 2 %, measured at 5 - 50 % of flow range using ethanol/water 10:90 |
| Flow rate precision | < 0.1% RSD |
| System protection | Soft start, P _{min} and P _{max} are programmable |
| Gradient range | 0 - 100 % |
| Gradient formation | LPG / HPG |
| Liquid temperature range | 4 - 60 °C (39.2 - 140 °F) |
| HPG: gradient accuracy | ± 2 % (5 - 95 %, measured at 5 - 50 % of flow range, water/caffeine tracer) |
| Leak management | Yes |
| HPG: gradient precision | < 1 % RSD based on retention time at constant room temperature |
| LPG: gradient accuracy | ± 3 % (5 - 95 %, measured at 5 - 50 % of flow range, water/caffeine tracer) |
| LPG: gradient precision | 2 % RSD, based on retention time at constant room temperature |



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For pump accessories
see p. 56



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Pump P 2.1L

Communication

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Display | Mobile Control (optional) |
| Inputs | LAN, Pin header connectors (Analog IN, Start IN, Error IN) |
| Analog inputs | Flow rate, 0 - 10 V via pin header connectors |
| Analog control input | Flow rate |
| Level/event outputs | 8 event outputs (TTL, OC, Relais) and 24 V |
| Control | LAN, Analog and event control, Mobile Control |

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Leak sensor | Yes |
| Special features | Pump head is detected automatically using Radio frequency identification (RFID) |
| Ambient conditions | 10 - 40 °C (50 - 104 °F), Air humidity below 90%, non-condensing |

General

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V; 50 - 60 Hz; Maximum power consumption 320 W |
| Dimensions | 361 mm x 208.2 mm x 523 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 19 kg |
| Optional accessories | Ternary low pressure gradient valve block, 10 - 220 ml/min, binary low pressure gradient valve block, 10 - 800 ml/min, pump head heating and cooling device |

AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 100 ml pump head

| Pump specifications | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 100 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 1 - 40 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 1 - 80 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.01 ml/min |
| Pump head inlet | 4 mm OD, 3 mm ID, PTFE tubing (M8x1 flat bottom) |
| Pressure sensor outlet | M8x1, coned |
| Wetted materials | Zirconium oxide (ZrO ₂), FFKM, graphite fiber reinforced PTFE, PEEK, sapphire, ruby, stainless steel, titanium |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 5800 psi / 400 bar / 40 MPa |
| Flow rate range | 0.01 - 100 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel / titanium |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|--|
| APE20KA | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 100 ml pump head (stainless steel) |
| APE20KB | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 100 ml pump head (titanium) |

AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 250 ml pump head

| Pump specifications | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 250 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 2.5 - 100 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 2.5 - 200 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.01 ml/min |
| Pump head inlet | 4 mm OD, 3 mm ID, PTFE tubing (M8x1 flat bottom) |
| Pressure sensor outlet | M8x1, coned |
| Wetted materials | Zirconium oxide (ZrO ₂), FFKM, graphite fiber reinforced PTFE, PEEK, sapphire, ruby, stainless steel, titanium |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 3260 psi / 225 bar / 22.5 MPa up to 100 ml/min, 2900 psi / 200 bar / 20 MPa up to 250 ml/min |
| Flow rate range | 0.01 - 250 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel / titanium |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|--|
| APE20LA | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 250 ml pump head (stainless steel) |
| APE20LC | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 250 ml pump head (titanium) |

AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 500 ml pump head

Specifications

| Pump specifications | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 500 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 5 - 200 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 5 - 400 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.1 ml/min |
| Pump head inlet | 4 mm OD, 3 mm ID, PTFE tubing (M8x1 flat bottom) |
| Pressure sensor outlet | M8x1, coned |
| Wetted materials | Zirconium oxide (ZrO ₂), FFKM, graphite fiber reinforced PTFE, PEEK, sapphire, ruby, stainless steel, titanium |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 1450 psi / 100 bar / 10 MPa |
| Flow rate range | 0.01 - 500 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel / titanium |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|--|
| APE20MA | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 500 ml pump head (stainless steel) |
| APE20MC | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 500 ml pump head (titanium) |

AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 1000 ml pump head

Pump specifications

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 1000 ml |
| Continuous working conditions | 10 - 400 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 10 - 800 ml/min |
| Flow rate increment | 0.1 ml/min |
| Pump head inlet | 9 mm OD, 7 mm ID, PTFE tubing, piped |
| Pressure sensor outlet | M8x1, coned |
| Wetted materials | Zirconium oxide (ZrO ₂), FFKM, graphite fiber reinforced PTFE, PEEK, sapphire, ruby, stainless steel, titanium |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 1080 psi / 75 bar / 7.5 MPa up to 350 ml/min, 720 psi / 50 bar / 5 MPa up to 1000 ml/min, |
| Flow rate range | 1 - 1000 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel / titanium |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|---|
| APE20NA | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 1000 ml pump head (stainless steel) |
| APE20NB | AZURA® Pump P 2.1L with 1000 ml pump head (titanium) |

LPG Modules

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|---|
| AZZ00AA | LPG module for Pump P 2.1L binary up to 800 ml/min (stainless steel) |
| AZZ00AB | LPG module for Pump P 2.1L ternary up to 220 ml/min (stainless steel) |
| AZZ10AB | LPG module for Pump P 2.1L ternary up to 220 ml/min (PEEK) |

AZURA® Pump P 4.2S

With its small footprint, the compact dual piston pump AZURA® P4.2S can be used for a wide range of laboratory tasks. It features an integrated digital pressure sensor, which ensures pressure-independent flow rate accuracy. Moreover, for system protection, the pump drive switches off when reaching a pre-defined pressure limit. Pump heads with maximum flow rates of 10 and 50 ml/min are available.

A pressure rating of up to 400 bar and chemical resistance to a wide range of eluents make it the perfect choice for LC and dosing applications.

Pump head and pressure sensor can easily be exchanged, which allows an adaptation of the pump for delivery of aggressive media and bioinert applications. The pump head can be heated or cooled with optional accessories.



Specifications

Solvent delivery

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Pump type | Ultra-compact high pressure pump |
| Delivery system | Dual piston pump with one working piston, one auxiliary piston |
| Pulsation compensation | No |
| Piston seal washing | Passive Wash |
| Flow rate accuracy | With pressure sensor: ± 2 %, measured at 5 - 50 % of flow range using ethanol/water 10:90 With purge valve: ± 5 %, measured at 5 - 50 % of flow range using ethanol/water 10:90 ± 2 % at calibration point (one point calibration), measured at 5 - 50 % of flow range using ethanol/water 10:90 |
| Flow rate precision | ≤ 0.5 % RSD, measured at 1/5 ml/min using ethanol/water 10:90 |
| System protection | P_{min} and P_{max} are programmable |
| Liquid temperature range | 4 - 60 °C (39.2 - 140 °F) |
| Pump head inlet (standard) | 1/8" OD, 2.1 mm ID FEP tubing (UNF 1/4-28 thread, flat bottom) |
| Pump head outlet (standard) | UNF 10-32 Thread (for 1/16" capillary) |

Communication

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Display | Yes |
| Inputs | LAN, Pin header connectors (Analog IN, Start IN, Error IN), RS-232 |
| Analog inputs | 0 - 10 V, 4 - 20 mA |
| Analog control input | Flow rate |
| Control | LAN, RS-232, analog, standalone |

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Display | Yes |
| Ambient conditions | 10 - 40 °C (50 - 104 °F) Air humidity below 90 %, non-condensing |

General

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, Maximum power consumption 100 W |
| Dimensions | 121 mm x 129 mm x 231 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 2.8 kg |



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For pump accessories
see p. 56



Further information:
www.knauer.net/dosing_pumps

AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with 10 ml pump head

Pump specifications

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Pump head | 10 ml |
| Flow rate range | 0.001 - 10 ml/min |
| Maximum delivery pressure | For Stainless Steel, Hastelloy, Ti connections: 5800 psi / 400 bar / 40 MPa up to 10 ml/min For PEEK connections: 5080 psi / 350 bar / 35 MPa up to 10 ml/min |
| Wetted materials | Graphite fiber reinforced PTFE, FKM, FFKM, sapphire, ruby, zirconium oxide, titanium and pump head material |
| Maximum viscosity | 100 mPa s (at reduced max. flow) |
| Flow rate increment | 0.001 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 0.1 - 8.0 ml/min |
| Continuous working conditions | 0.1 - 4.0 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel / ceramic / Hastelloy® C |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|---|
| APK20EA | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 10 ml/min stainless steel pump head, stainless steel connections |
| APK20EB | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 10 ml/min ceramic pump head, PEEK connections*) |
| APK20EC | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 10 ml/min Hastelloy® C pump head, Hastelloy® C connections |
| APK20EF | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 10 ml/min ceramic pump head, Ti connections |
| APK20EG | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 10 ml/min stainless steel pump head, stainless steel connections, recommended for aqueous solutions |
| APK20EH | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 10 ml/min ceramic pump head, Titanium connections, recommended for aqueous solutions |
| APK90EA | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 10 ml/min stainless steel pump head |
| APK90EB | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 10 ml/min ceramic pump head, PEEK connections*) |
| APK90EC | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 10 ml/min Hastelloy® C pump head |
| APK90EG | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 10 ml/min stainless steel pump head, recommended for aqueous solutions |

*) Max. delivery pressure: 5080 psi / 350 bar / 35 MPa

AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with 50 ml pump head

Pump specifications

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Pump head | 50 ml |
| Flow rate range | 0.01 - 50 ml/min |
| Maximum delivery pressure | 2180 psi / 150 bar / 15 MPa up to 50 ml/min |
| Wetted materials | Graphite fiber reinforced PTFE, FKM, FFKM, sapphire, ruby, zirconium oxide, titanium and pump head material |
| Maximum viscosity | 100 mPa s (at reduced max. flow) |
| Flow rate increment | 0.01 ml/min |
| Best working conditions | 0.5 - 40.0 ml/min |
| Continuous working conditions | 0.5 - 20 ml/min |
| Pump head material | Stainless steel / ceramic / Hastelloy® C |

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|---|
| APK20FA | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 50 ml/min stainless steel pump head, stainless steel connections |
| APK20FB | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 50 ml/min ceramic pump head, PEEK connections |
| APK20FC | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 50 ml/min Hastelloy® C pump head, Hastelloy® C connections |
| APK20FG | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 50 ml/min stainless steel pump head, stainless steel connections, recommended for aqueous solutions |
| APK20FI | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S with pressure sensor and 50 ml/min ceramic pump head, PEEK connections, recommended for aqueous solutions |
| APK90FA | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 50 ml/min stainless steel pump head |
| APK90FB | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 50 ml/min ceramic pump head |
| APK90FC | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 50 ml/min Hastelloy® C pump head |
| APK90FG | AZURA® Pump P 4.2S without pressure sensor and 50 ml/min stainless steel pump head, recommended for aqueous solutions |

AZURA® Assistant ASM 2.2L

Docking station for pumps, valves and detectors

The Assistant ASM 2.2L is a docking station for up to three compact devices. Valves, pumps and UV detectors can be combined in one housing.

The plug-in modules are removed by loosening four screws allowing the user to exchange modules in case of service within minutes. Likewise, the configuration of the LC system can be adapted to new requirements. Routine maintenance work e.g. replacing the lamp of a detector are easily performed by the user.

Depending on the integrated modules the assistant fulfills many different tasks like eluent delivery, detection, sample and solvent selection, sample injection, column switching or fraction collection. An assistant including a pump, injection valve, and detector features a complete, compact chromatographic system. As a part of a larger system, the ASM 2.2L is extremely versatile in analytical, preparative and continuous liquid chromatography.

Select your desired plug-in modules for the left, middle and right position in the assistant and you will get your perfect assistant for chromatography and beyond.

Freely combine pumps, valves and detectors in one housing



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



Further information:
www.knauer.net/assistants

Specifications

General

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, maximum 130 W |
| Dimensions | 361 x 208 x 523 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | About 17 kg (depending on integrated modules) |
| Leak sensor | Yes |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F Humidity: 10 - 90 % non-condensing |

Communication

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Interfaces | LAN |
| Control | Mobile Control, Software |
| Inputs | Error (IN), Start (IN), Autozero, 0 - 10 V Analog (IN) |
| Outputs | Event 1-2, Error (OUT) (OC), +5 V, +24 V |
| Analog inputs | Integrator output (detector signal) |

Software functions

Assistant configuration: The ASM 2.2L is supported as complete device. Modules are addressed via the assistant.

| | ClarityChrom® | OpenLAB® | Mobile Control (version 6) |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Two pumps (independent) | yes | no | yes |
| Fraction valve | one | one | yes, one valve |
| Injection module* | no | no | yes, but part of a method |

Single device configuration: The ASM 2.2L is not supported as device. Integrated modules are addressed as separate devices via IP port.

| | ClarityChrom® | OpenLAB® | PurityChrom® | Chromeleon® |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Two pumps (independent) | no | yes | yes | yes |
| Fraction valve | no | cascading (Multi valve fraction collector) | one | yes |
| Injection module* | yes, but part of a method | yes, fully automatic module with trigger for data acquisition | yes, but part of a method | yes, but part of a method |

* An injection module is a combination of one pump and one 6 port 2 position valve.

The Assistant ASM 2.2L can be equipped with three plug-in modules. Order the basic device and the modules separately and put together your perfect assistant. Insert the plug-in modules in the desired position of the assistant, tighten the four screws and you're done.

Configuration note

An assistant with following configuration is not allowed:

- more than two pump modules - a high-pressure gradient is not supported
- more than one UV detector
- without a plug-in module

Basic device

| | |
|--|-------|
| ASM 2.2L basic device with two empty modules | AYASM |
|--|-------|



AZURA® Assistant ASM 2.2L - Basic unit

Plug-in modules

| Basic plug-in modules | Article number for ordering individual modules (without the assistant housing)* |
|--|---|
| Empty module | AG2022 |
| AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1** | AWA04 |
| AZURA® UV Detector UVD 2.1S | ADA03XA |
| AZURA® UV Detector UVD 2.1S, fiber optics | ADA07XA |
| Compact pump without pressure sensor | |
| AZURA® Pump P 2.1S, 10 ml, stainless steel | APG92EA |
| AZURA® Pump P 2.1S, 10 ml, Hastelloy C | APG92EC |
| AZURA® Pump P 2.1S, 10 ml, ceramic | APG92EB |
| AZURA® Pump P 2.1S, 50 ml, stainless steel | APG92FA |
| AZURA® Pump P 2.1S, 50 ml, Hastelloy C | APG92FC |
| AZURA® Pump P 2.1S, 50 ml, ceramic | APG92FB |
| Compact pump with pressure sensor | |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 10 ml, stainless steel | APG22EA |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 10 ml, stainless steel, normal phase | APG22ED |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 10 ml, ceramic | APG22EB |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 50 ml, stainless steel | APG22FA |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 50 ml, stainless steel, normal phase | APG22FD |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 50 ml, ceramic | APG22FB |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 50 bar, 10 ml, stainless steel | APG12EA |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 50 bar, 10 ml, ceramic | APG12EB |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 50 bar, 50 ml, stainless steel | APG12FA |
| AZURA® Pump P 4.1S, 50 bar, 50 ml, ceramic | APG12FB |



AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1**



AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1S



AZURA® Pump P 4.1S

Accessories

* Please consider the configuration notes above.

** Note that valves V 4.1 has to be ordered in addition to the valve drive VU 4.1. **For valves, see p. 50.**

| | |
|--|---------|
| Column holder - replacing empty module | AG2022B |
|--|---------|

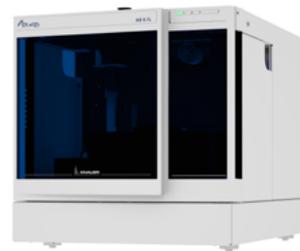


Column holder

AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L

The Autosampler AS 6.1L can inject from up to 768 positions when equipped with microtiter plates (either high or low formats) or from up to 108 standard 1.5 ml sample vials. The sample carryover is significantly minimized thanks to a highly-effective interior and exterior needle wash procedure. This autosampler is also fast and flexible: one complete sample injection cycle takes less than one minute, including needle wash. Three different injection modes are supported; “full loop filling” (highest precision and reproducibility), “partial loop filling” (variable volumes, e.g. for dilution series) and “ μ l pickup” (loss-free injection of extremely small sample volumes), allowing the user to optimize sample usage. The headspace pressure function prevents bubbles from forming in the vial during sample uptake. Precolumn derivatization is supported.

For high-pressure injections, the autosampler is equipped with a so-called ILDTM valve (Intermediate Loop Decompression). This valve consists of a rotor-stator combination and includes a central port for depressurizing. For high-pressure applications, the sample loop is depressurized prior to receiving the sample. This way, the sample is not diluted with a solvent. Because the valve is switched extremely fast, pressure spikes are reduced. Analyses are more precise and wear of the column is reduced.



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For autosampler accessories see p. 58



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Autosamplers

Specifications

Sample injection

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Autosampler Flow Path | Analytical |
| Maximum back pressure | See device versions |
| Vial/plate dimensions | Well plate dimensions according to ANSI SLAS 4-2004 (formerly ANSI/SBS 4-2004) max. plate/vial height: 47 mm (incl. septa or capmat) |
| Injection volume range | 0.1 μ l - 10 ml depending on sample loop |
| Headspace pressure | Built-in compressor, only for sample vials with septum |
| Switching time inj. valve | < 100 ms |
| Piercing needle precision | \pm 0.6 mm |
| Sample tray cooling | Optional (4 - 40 °C) |
| Vial detection | Missing vial/well plate detection by sensor |
| Wetted materials | ETFE (buffer & needle tubing), stainless steel (sample needle, valve stator), Vespel (rotor seal), Kel-F (syringe valve), glass (syringe), PTFE (tip of syringe plunger) |

Analytical performance

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Injection modes | Full loop filling, partial loop filling and microliter pickup; PASATM (pressure-assisted sample aspiration) |
| Injection precision | Full loop filling: < 0.3 % RSD partial loop injection at injection volumes > 5 μ l: < 0.5 % RSD microliter pickup at injections > 5 μ l: < 1.0 % RSD |
| Injection accuracy | 0.2 μ l for 250 μ l injection syringe |
| Sample carryover | < 0.0015 % for partial loop (chlorhexidine) < 0.0003 % with extended needle wash (s. Technical Note VTN0004) |
| Injections per vial | Max. 9 injections |
| Injection cycle time | Min. 7 s from the same vial, 14 s from different vials; < 60 s for >100 μ l sample injection in all injection modes, incl. 300 μ l needle wash |
| Analysis time | Max. 9 h, 59 min, 59 s |

Communication

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Inputs | 2 programmable TTL inputs (next injection, freeze, stop) |
| Outputs | 1 programmable relay output (inject marker, auxiliary, alarm) |
| Control | Ethernet (LAN) |
| Interfaces | LAN, analog |

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 10 - 40 °C, 50 - 104 °F Air humidity: 20 - 80 % |
|---------------------------|---|

General

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Power supply | 95 - 240 V AC |
| Dimensions | 361 x 375 x 570 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 30 kg |

Device versions

| | HPLC+ | UHPLC | Bio | Prep |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Maximum back pressure | 862 bar | 1240 bar | 345 bar | 350 bar |
| Sample needle | 15 µl | 15 µl | 15 µl | 60 µl |
| Dispenser syringe | 250 µl | 250 µl | 250 µl | 2500 µl |
| Buffer tubing | 500 µl | 500 µl | 500 µl | 2000 µl |
| Sample loop | 100 µl, 0.4 mm ID | 10 µl, 0.18 mm ID | 100 µl, 0.4 mm ID | 10 ml |
| Order number | AAA50AA | AAA10AA | AAA20AA | AAA40AA |
| Order number (cool/heat option) | AAA51AA | AAA11AA | AAA21AA | AAA41AA* |

* also available as biocompatible version: AAA31AA

Ordering details:

| | |
|---------|---|
| AAA50AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L analytical HPLC autosampler, 862 bar |
| AAA51AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L analytical HPLC autosampler, 862 bar, with sample cooling/heating |
| AAA10AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L analytical HPLC autosampler, 1240 bar |
| AAA11AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L analytical HPLC autosampler, 1240 bar, with sample cooling/heating |
| AAA20AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L analytical HPLC autosampler, 345 bar, with biocompatible flow path |
| AAA21AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L analytical HPLC autosampler, 345 bar, with biocompatible flow path and sample cooling/heating |
| AAA31AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L preparative HPLC autosampler, 350 bar, with biocompatible flow path and sample cooling/heating |
| AAA40AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L preparative HPLC autosampler, 350 bar |
| AAA41AA | AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L preparative HPLC autosampler, 350 bar, with sample cooling/heating |

Preparative Liquid Handler LH 2.1

KNAUER's Liquid Handler LH 2.1 allows for the expansion of purification processes with the ability to combine sample injection and fraction collection in one device. A high capacity of sample and fraction vessels meets a flexible arrangement facilitating re-injection of samples to reach new levels of purification. The handler injects samples with minimal loss regardless of their volume - perfect for working with expensive compounds.

- Combine sample injection and fraction collection
- Inject small and large sample volumes with minimal loss
- Expand your vessel capacities
- Flexible arrangement of samples and fractions
- Re-inject collected fractions to reach new levels of purity



Specifications

Fraction collection

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Fraction capacity | Maximum vessel capacity with 5 KNAUER racks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 x micro titer well plates • 15 x 24 well plates • 810 x 2 ml tubes • 490 x 15 ml tubes • 160 x 50 ml tubes |
| Diverter valve | yes |
| Number of racks | 5 KNAUER racks, teaching module for own racks (racks are not included) |



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For LH 2.1 accessories
see p. 67



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Liquid handling

Sample injection

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Sample injection | Standard and sandwich injection mode |
| Sample loop | Up to 60 ml; included 10 ml (PEEK) |
| Injection valve | Valve and valve drive not included, 1/16" or 1/8" V 4.1 injection valves and VU 4.1 supported |
| Temperature control | No |
| Needle wash | Single needle wash step after each injection |
| Wash solvent | 4 |
| Wetted materials | Aluminum oxide 99.5 %, Borosilicate Glass, PTFE, FEP, AISI 316L, PEEK |

General

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz |
| Dimensions | 96 cm x 104 cm x 70 cm; working area 75 cm x 30 cm |
| Weight | 82 kg |
| Leak sensor | No |
| Ambient conditions | 10 - 35 °C, 30 - 80 % RH, non-condensing |
| Note | Valve drive VU 4.1, injection valve V 4.1, sample loop and racks are not included |

Communication

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Control | LAN, supported by PurityChrom 5 and Chromeleon 7.3 |
| Programming | Loop Volume, Syringe Volume, Syringe Speed, Syringe Delay, Sandwich Volume, Wash Volume, Wash Speed, Dead Volume |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| A5080 | Preparative Liquid Handler LH 2.1 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|

Accessories

| | |
|--------|--|
| A50801 | LH 2.1 Rack for 3 x microtiter plates |
| A50802 | LH 2.1 Rack for 162 x 2 ml tubes (Eppendorf) |
| A50803 | LH 2.1 Rack for 98 x 15 ml tubes (Falcon) |
| A50804 | LH 2.1 Rack for 32 x 50 ml tubes |
| A50805 | LH 2.1 Rack for 3 x 24-deep-well plates |

Analytical Liquid Handler LH 8.1



The KNAUER Liquid Handler LH 8.1 offers finally an alternative in the world of robotic autosamplers. In-house design and development for a new level of simplicity and speed. It comes with a new modularity so that you can customize the autosampler completely to your needs. The "in syringe" sample injection design allows for a special injection method, which combines the precision of partial loop with the zero sample loss of μl pickup. To further develop your automation, the software solutions will also allow sample preparation processes. Like all KNAUER devices, the Liquid Handler LH 8.1 will have full software support from all standard CDS packages.

Specifications

Sample injection

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Sample injection modes | Full loop, Sandwich loop, Partial loop |
| Maximum back pressure | 1240 bar |
| Sample capacity | Sample racks per robotic cooler. Up to 3 robotic coolers on a standard system. 2 racks for manual rack holder. |
| Sample rack dimensions | Per rack 60 x 1.5 ml vials, 96 well plates or 284 well plates possible. 130 x 1.5 ml vial rack available (2 rack positions needed) |
| Sample loop | Possible from 2 μl to 100 μl , 20 μl loop included |
| Injection valve | Special 6 Port 2-Position Injection Valve with injection port |
| Switching time inj. valve | < 100 ms |
| Piercing needle precision | ± 0.1 mm |
| Sample tray cooling/heating | 4 - 40 °C possible |
| Temperature control | Yes with robotic cooler |
| Vial detection | Yes |
| Needle wash | Programmable by method |
| Wash solvent | 2 minimum up to 10 |
| Wetted materials | PTFE, PEEK, Stainless steel, Borosilicate glass |

Key features

- Inject small and large sample volumes with zero sample loss
- Up to 390 vials or 6 well plates, temperature from 4 to 40 °C with each robotic cooler
- Flexible arrangement of modules
- The standard rail lengths are 557 mm and 887 mm, different dimensions are possible on request



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Liquid_Handler_LH_8.1

Communication

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Interfaces | LAN, analog |
| Control | Ethernet |
| Inputs | Programmable TTL inputs |
| Analog inputs | RS-232 |

General

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Dimensions | Length: 447 mm up to 887 mm in steps of 110 mm Standard models: 557 mm and 887 mm Depth: 520 mm Height: 655 - 681 mm (incl. rail mounted options and supports) |
| Weight | ~ 15.5 kg (~ 27 kg with robotic cooler) |
| Leak sensor | No |
| Ambient conditions | 10 - 35 °C, 30 - 80 % RH, non-condensing |
| System type | XYZ autosampler with syringe |
| Syringe size | 25 - 100 μl (other volumes possible) |
| Software API | Comprehensive support for C#, C++, C and Python on Windows and (embedded) Linux OS |
| Electrical Interfaces | Solid State Relay Outputs (Ready, Inject, Auxiliary), wWide voltage digital inputs (Ready, Auxiliary) |
| GLP | Yes, valve switches, injections |
| Display | No |

Analytical performance

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Injection volumes | 1 - 80 μl (higher injection volumes possible on request) |
| Injection precision | RSD (Relative Standard Deviation): full loop injection: ≤ 0.1 %; sandwich injection at an injection volume > 5 μl : < 0.15 % |
| Sample carryover | < 0.002 % with caffeine and Fast Wash Station < 0.005 % with chlorhexidin and Fast Wash Station |
| Linearity | $R^2 \geq 0.999$ |

Ordering details

Device

| | |
|--------|--|
| A5100 | LH 8.1 Liquid Handler, 557 mm version with manual tray holder, incl. injection valve and Fast Wash Station |
| A51001 | LH 8.1 Liquid Handler, 557 mm version with robotic cooler, incl. injection valve and Fast Wash Station |
| A5110 | LH 8.1 Liquid Handler, 887 mm version with manual tray holder, incl. injection valve and Fast Wash Station |
| A51101 | LH 8.1 Liquid Handler, 887 mm version with robotic cooler, incl. injection valve and Fast Wash Station |

AZURA® Column Thermostat CT 2.1

The AZURA® CT 2.1 is a price attractive basic column thermostat. It allows temperature control in the range of 5 °C and 85 °C and thus is appropriate for most HPLC applications. For advanced purification and analysis purposes, the oven can optionally be equipped with an eluent pre-heating cartridge. This ensures even more constant separation conditions leading to higher selectivity and an improved peak shape.

The instrument operates with a microprocessor controlled Peltier element for precise temperature settings. In combination with its high temperature stability, this allows programming of linear as well as non-linear temperature gradients.

Specifications

Thermostating

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Heating and cooling system | Microprocessor controlled Peltier element for heating and cooling, fan supported 2-way air circulation |
| Temperature range | 5 - 85 °C |
| Heating/cooling rate | 2 °C/min |
| Temperature accuracy | ± 0.2 °C |
| Temperature stability | ± 0.1 °C |

Column compartment

| Column dimensions | max. number | max. length* | max. outer diameter* | matching column |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 8 | 160 mm | 12 mm | 125 mm x 4.6 mm ID with precolumn |
| | 4 | 325 mm | 12 mm | 300 mm x 4.6 mm ID |
| | 1 | 325 mm | 35 mm | 300 mm x 16 mm ID |

* total outer dimensions of the column including screw caps

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Dimensions, internal | 90 x 390 x 47 mm (W x H x D) |
| Safety | Self-check and auto-calibration at power-on, selectable turn-off temperature |
| Leak sensor | Gas sensor, adjustable sensitivity, acoustic signal, turn-off switch |

Communication

| | |
|------------|--|
| Control | Optional for stand-alone functionality: Mobile Control |
| Interfaces | LAN Interface |

General

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Power supply | 90 - 230 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 100 W |
| Dimensions | 150 x 470 x 310 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 8.4 kg |

Other

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Optional accessories | Cartridge for eluent pre-heating for capillary with an ID of 0.1 or 0.18 mm |
|----------------------|---|

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|-------|--|
| ATC00 | Column Thermostat AZURA® CT 2.1 for constant temperatures and reproducible results |
|-------|--|

Accessories

| | |
|--------|--|
| A05853 | Cartridge for eluent pre-heating, ID 0.18 mm, ~8 µl |
| A05854 | Cartridge for eluent pre-heating, ID 0.1 mm, ~2.5 µl |

Wide space, easy handling

Up to 6 columns with maximum 300 mm length

Columns up to 16 mm ID

Cooling and heating from 5 - 85 °C



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



Further information:
www.knauer.net/CT 2.1



A05853

AZURA® Detector DAD 6.1L

The AZURA® DAD 6.1L is a high-end diode array detector (DAD) which combines outstanding performance with easy handling.

A wide range of easily exchangeable flow cells make this device the right choice for fast, standard analytical, semi-preparative and preparative separations with bio-compatible or stainless steel wetted parts.

State-of-the-art total reflection flow cells (LightGuide technology) are available for this detector providing maximum light throughput (due to total internal reflection) with minimal peak dispersion (due to small cell volume) to guarantee an optimized signal to noise (S/N) ratio.

An optional fiber optics adapter offers the possibility to separate the flow cell spatially from the device and thus provides enhanced security for hazardous, explosive or toxic work processes, as well as protecting the device from leakages at high flow rates.

The optical unit with KNAUER Polka-Dot technology and intelligent temperature management ensure maximum sensitivity combined with minimal baseline drift over the whole spectrum.

Furthermore, easy frontal access and improved safety features enable effortless lamp replacement. This eases maintenance and guarantees short downtimes.

The AZURA® DAD 6.1L comes installed with a high brightness deuterium and tungsten halogen lamps, which cover a wavelength range from 190 to 1000 nm.



Key features

- Wide application range
- Large choice of flow cells
- Fiber optics adapter available
- Attractively priced
- Made in Germany



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For detector accessories and flow cells see p. 76

Specifications

| Detection | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Detector type | Diode array detector |
| Number of diodes | 1024 |
| Pixel pitch | 0.8 nm/diode |
| Detection channels | 8 (Digital)/4 (Analog) |
| Light source | High brightness deuterium (D ₂) lamp and halogen lamp with integrated GLP chip |
| Wavelength range | 190 - 1000 nm |
| Spectral resolution | < 3.5 nm at H _α line (FWHM) /Note: digital bandwidth 1 - 32 nm |
| Slit width | 2.5 nm |
| Wavelength accuracy | ± 1 nm |
| Wavelength repeatability | ± 0.1 nm |
| Noise | ± 3.5 μAU at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Drift | 300 μAU/h at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Linearity | > 2.5 AU at 274 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Maximum data rate | 100 Hz (LAN)/12.5 Hz (analog) |
| Flow cell | Flow cells are not included and need to be ordered separately (see "Accessories") |
| Time constants | 0.00 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 2.0 / 5.0 / 10.0 s |
| Integration time | Automatic |
| Wavelength verification | Internal holmium filter and deuterium lines |
| Leak sensor | Yes |
| Communication | |
| Inputs | Error (IN), Start (IN), Autozero |
| Outputs | Events 1 - 2 (Relay and TTL compatible, respectively), Error (OUT), +5 V, Valve +24 V, Valve (OUT) |
| Analog outputs | 4 x 0 - 5 V, 20 bit, offset adjustable |
| Control | Mobile Control, software, event control, analog, terminal protocol |
| Interfaces | LAN (RJ-45), USB (service only), multi-pin connector, analog (RCA cinch connector) |
| Technical parameters | |
| GLP | Detailed report including lamp recognition, operating hours, lamp operating hours, number of lamp ignitions |
| Display | Mobile Control (optional) |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F Humidity: below 90 % non condensing |



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Detector DAD 6.1L

General

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Power supply | 100 – 240 V, 50 – 60 Hz, 75 W |
| Dimensions | 361 x 158 x 523 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 13.8 kg |

Ordering details:

Device

ADC11 AZURA® Detector DAD 6.1L Diode array detector DAD 6.1L without flow cell 190 - 1000 nm, incl. test cell

Accessories

| | |
|----------|--|
| AMC19XA | 10 mm path length, 2 µl, 1/16", 50 bar, LightGuide Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMD59XA | 50 mm path length, 6 µl, 1/16", 50 bar, High Sensitivity LightGuide Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMC37 | 10 mm path length, 10 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, 200 ml/min, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMC38 | 10 mm path length, 10 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMB18 | 3 mm path length, 2 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMKX8KIT | Fiber optics adapter kit for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD, with fiber optic cables (1x 400 mm and 1x 750 mm) and mounting bracket |
| AMLX8 | Test cell for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AZZ00OC | AZURA® Heat Exchanger for analytical PressureProof flow cells, 14 µl |

AZURA® Detector DAD 2.1L & MWD 2.1L

The AZURA® DAD 2.1L and MWD 2.1L is a highly competitive diode array detector and a sensitive, 8-channel multiwavelength detector, respectively. Both combine high performance with easy handling at an affordable price.

State-of-the-art total reflection flow cells (LightGuide technology) are available for this device providing maximum light throughput (due to total internal reflection) with minimal peak dispersion (due to the small cell volume) to guarantee an optimized S/N ratio. An optional fiber optics adapter offers the possibility to separate the flow cell spatially from the device and thus provides enhanced security for hazardous, explosive or toxic work processes, as well as protecting the device from leakages at high flow rates.

The newly developed optical unit and intelligent temperature management ensure maximum sensitivity combined with minimal baseline drift. Furthermore, easy frontal access and improved safety features enable effortless lamp replacement. This simplifies maintenance and guarantees short downtimes.

The DAD 2.1L and MWD 2.1L come installed with a deuterium lamp which covers a wavelength range from 190 to 700 nm.



Key features

- Wide application range
- Large choice of flow cells
- Fiber optics adapter available
- Leak management
- Made in Germany

▶ For detector accessories and flow cells **see p. 76**

Specifications



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Diode_array_detector

| Detection | |
|--|---|
| Detector type | Diode array detector or variable multi wavelength detector |
| Number of diodes (for DAD 2.1L) | 256 |
| Pixel pitch (for DAD 2.1L) | 2 nm/diode |
| Detection channels | 8 (Digital)/4 (Analog) |
| Light source | Deuterium (D ₂) lamp with integrated GLP chip |
| Wavelength range | 190 - 700 nm |
| Spectral resolution | < 10 nm at H _α line (FWHM) /Note: digital bandwidth 1 - 32 nm |
| Slit width | 7.0 nm |
| Wavelength accuracy | ± 1 nm |
| Wavelength repeatability | ± 0.1 nm |
| Noise | ± 5 µAU at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Drift | 400 µAU/h at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Linearity | > 2.0 AU at 274 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Maximum data rate | 100 Hz (LAN)/12.5 Hz (analog) |
| Flow cell | Flow cells are not included and need to be ordered separately (see "Accessories") |
| Time constants | 0.00 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 2.0 / 5.0 / 10.0 s |
| Integration time | Automatic |
| Wavelength verification | Internal holmium filter and deuterium lines |
| Leak sensor | Yes |
| Communication | |
| Inputs | Error (IN), Start (IN), Autozero |
| Outputs | Events 1 - 2 (Relay and TTL compatible, respectively), Error (OUT), +5 V, Valve +24 V, Valve (OUT) |
| Analog outputs | 4 x 0 - 5 V, 20 bit, offset adjustable |
| Control | Mobile Control, software, event control, analog, terminal protocol |
| Interfaces | LAN (RJ-45), USB (service only), multi-pin connector, analog (RCA cinch connector) |
| Technical parameters | |
| GLP | Detailed report including lamp recognition, operating hours, lamp operating hours, number of lamp ignitions |
| Display | Mobile Control (optional) |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F Humidity: below 90 % non condensing |
| General | |
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 75 W |
| Dimensions | 361 x 158 x 523 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 12.2 kg |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|-------|--|
| ADC01 | AZURA® Detector DAD 2.1L Diode array detector DAD 2.1L without flow cell 190 - 700 nm, incl. test cell |
| ADB01 | AZURA® Detector MWD 2.1L multi wavelength detector MWD 2.1L, without flow cell 190 - 700 nm, incl. test cell |

Accessories

| | |
|----------|--|
| AMC19XA | 10 mm path length, 2 µl, 1/16", 50 bar, LightGuide Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMD59XA | 50 mm path length, 6 µl, 1/16", 50 bar, High Sensitivity LightGuide Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMC37 | 10 mm path length, 10 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, 200 ml/min, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMC38 | 10 mm path length, 10 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMB18 | 3 mm path length, 2 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AMKX8KIT | Fiber optics adapter kit for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD, with fiber optic cables (1 x 400 mm and 1 x 750 mm) and mounting bracket |
| AMLX8 | Test cell for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD |
| AZZ00OC | AZURA® Heat Exchanger for analytical PressureProof flow cells, 14 µl |

AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1L

The AZURA® UV/VIS Detector UVD 2.1L is a competitively priced HPLC spectrophotometer for routine HPLC applications including fast LC methods. Besides offering excellent technical specifications, this robust detector features a highly flexible and compact design. The UVD 2.1L comes with an installed deuterium lamp which covers a wavelength range from 190 to 750 nm.

Due to a smart design the flow cell is easily accessible and can be changed very quickly. You can choose between a wide range of flow cells for analytical or preparative LC applications with flow rates from 10 µl/min up to 10 l/min.



Key features

- Large choice of flow cells
- Leak management
- 60 years experience
- Made in Germany

Specifications

| Detection | |
|----------------------|---|
| Detector type | Variable single wavelength UV detector |
| Detection channels | 1 |
| Light source | Deuterium (D ₂) lamp with integrated GLP chip |
| Wavelength range | 190 - 750 nm |
| Spectral bandwidth | 11 nm at H _α line (FWHM) |
| Wavelength accuracy | ± 2.5 nm |
| Wavelength precision | 0.3 nm (ASTM E275-93) |
| Noise | ± 15 µAU at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Drift | 300 µAU/h at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Linearity | > 2.0 AU at 274 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Maximum data rate | 50 Hz (LAN) / 20 Hz (Analog) |
| Flow cell | Flow cells are not included and need to be ordered separately (see "Accessories") |
| Time constants | 0.0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 2.0 / 5.0 / 10.0 s |
| Integration time | Automatic |
| Leak sensor | Yes |
| Communication | |
| Inputs | Error (IN), Start (IN), Autozero, 0 - 10 V Analog (IN) |
| Outputs | Events 1 - 3, + 5 V, 24 V Valve |
| Analog outputs | 1 x 0 - 5 V scalable, 20 bit, offset adjustable |
| Control | Mobile Control, software, event control, analog, terminal protocol |
| Programming | Timed: wavelength, events, fraction valve, links, wake up (program, link); 9 programs, 50 program lines |
| Technical parameters | |
| GLP | Detailed report incl. lamp recognition, operating hours, lamp operating hours, number of lamp ignitions |
| Display | Mobile Control (optional) |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F Humidity: below 90 % non condensing |
| General | |
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 65 W |
| Dimensions | 361 x 158 x 523 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 5.9 kg |



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For detector accessories and flow cells see p. 76



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Detector UVD 2.1L

Ordering details:

| Device | |
|-------------|---|
| ADA01XA | AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1L with deuterium lamp without flow cell, incl. test cell |
| ADA04XA | AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1L Fiber Optics Version with deuterium lamp without flow cell |
| Accessories | |
| A4061XB | 10 mm path length, 10 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, stainless steel, with heat exchanger one sided inlet and outlet, classical KNAUER flow cell |
| A4042 | 3 mm path length, 2 µl, 1/16", stainless steel, classical KNAUER flow cell |
| A4126 | Test cell Holmium oxide filter |
| A4146 | Test cell, WG 280 filter stray light |
| A4123 | Test cell |

AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1S

The AZURA® UVD 2.1S is a highly competitive single variable wavelength UV detector for HPLC. It offers excellent technical specifications for routine laboratory work. With its small footprint, it is one of the smallest detectors for HPLC on the market.

The UVD 2.1S comes in the novel small AZURA® housing. The installed deuterium lamp covers a wavelength range from 190 to 500 nm. The UV detector can be controlled with various CDS software packages via LAN, RS-232 or analog input/output, as well as from the front panel as stand alone device.

Due to a smart design, the flow cell is easily accessible and can be changed very quickly. Choose between a wide range of flow cells for analytical or preparative LC applications with flow rates from 10 µl/min up to 10l/min. Also available as a module for AZURA® Assistant ASM 2.2L.



Key features

- Compact
- Large choice of flow cells
- Made in Germany

Specifications

Detection

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Detector type | Variable single wavelength UV detector |
| Detection channels | 1 |
| Light source | Deuterium (D ₂) lamp with integrated GLP chip |
| Wavelength range | 190 - 500 nm |
| Spectral bandwidth | 13 nm at H _α line (FWHM) |
| Wavelength accuracy | ± 3 nm |
| Wavelength precision | 0.7 nm (ASTM E275-93) |
| Noise | ± 20 µAU at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Drift | 300 µAU/h at 254 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Linearity | > 2.0 AU at 274 nm (ASTM E1657-98) |
| Maximum data rate | 50 Hz (LAN) / 20 Hz (Analog) / 10 Hz (RS-232) |
| Flow cell | Flow cells are not included and need to be ordered separately (see "Accessories") |
| Time constants | 0.00 / 0.02 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 2.0 s |
| Integration time | Automatic |



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For detector accessories and flow cells see p. 76



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Detector UVD 2.1S

Communication

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Inputs | Autozero, Start (IN), Error (either IN or OUT), 0 - 10 V Analog IN |
| Outputs | Error (either OUT or IN) |
| Analog inputs | Wavelength 0 - 10 V |
| Analog outputs | 1 x ± 2.5 V scalable, 20 bit |
| Control | Front panel, Mobile Control, software, event control, analog, terminal protocol |
| Interfaces | LAN (RJ-45), RS-232 (SUB-D 9), multi-pin connector, analog (RCA cinch connector) |

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| GLP | Lamp operating hours |
| Display | LED |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F, Humidity: below 90 % non condensing |

General

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Power supply | External: input 100 - 240 V, output 24 V DC, 60 W |
| Dimensions | 121 x 129 x 187mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 1.5 kg |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|-------|---|
| ADA00 | AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1S with deuterium lamp without flow cell, incl. test cell |
| ADA05 | AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1S Fiber Optics Version with deuterium lamp without flow cell |

Accessories

| | |
|---------|---|
| A4061XB | 10 mm path length, 10 µl, 1/16", 300 bar, stainless steel, with heat exchanger one sided inlet and outlet, classical KNAUER flow cell |
| A4042 | 3 mm path length, 2 µl, 1/16", stainless steel, classical KNAUER flow cell |
| A4045 | 3 mm path length, 2 µl, 1/16", 30 bar, biocompatible, classical KNAUER flow cell |
| A5193 | Deuterium lamp, replacement for S2520, 10D, 40D, UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L, DAD 2.1L, MWD 2.1L |

AZURA® Detector RID 2.1L

The AZURA® RID 2.1L is a sensitive and competitively priced differential refractometer. It is universally applicable for detecting compounds with little or no UV activity such as alcohols, sugars, lipids or polymers. This instrument is designed for use in analytical HPLC (high performance liquid chromatography) as well as under certain conditions for GPC (gel permeation chromatography) applications.

The intelligently designed optical unit with advanced temperature control ensures high sensitivity, fast baseline stabilization, and excellent reproducibility. Furthermore, the long-life LED, highly pressure resistant flow cell, improved safety features and enhanced diagnostics functions guarantee easy handling and minimal maintenance. The wide linear dynamic range and 10 ml/min maximum flow rate make the AZURA® RID 2.1L the perfect choice for most laboratory tasks.



Key features

- Temperature controlled optical unit
- Long-life LED
- Pressure resistant flow cell
- Made in Germany

Specifications

| Detection | |
|------------------------|---|
| Detector type | Refractive index detector |
| Version | Analytical |
| Light source | Long-life LED |
| Detection channels | 1 |
| Refractive index range | 1.00 - 1.75 RIU |
| Noise | ± 2.5 nRIU |
| Drift | 200 nRIU/h |
| Linearity | > 1000 µRIU |
| Flow cell | 5 bar back pressure resistance flow cell included |
| Max. flow rate | 10 ml/min (pure water) |
| Flow cell volume | 15 µl (43 µl dispersion volume) |
| Wetted materials | Stainless steel / quartz / PTFE |
| Temperature control | OFF, 30 - 55 °C (1 °C increment) |
| Time constants | 0.00 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 2.0 / 5.0 / 10.0 s |
| Maximum data rate | 100 Hz (LAN) / 20 Hz (Analog) |
| Autozero | Full range |
| Leak sensor | Yes (internal and external leak management) |
| Communication | |
| Inputs | Error (IN), Start (IN), Autozero, Flush (IN) |
| Outputs | Event 1, Start (OUT), Error (OUT), + 5 V, 24 V valve |
| Analog outputs | 1 x 0 - 2.5 V scalable, 20 bit, offset adjustable |
| Control | Mobile Control, software, event control, analog, terminal protocol |
| Interfaces | 2 x LAN (RJ-45, dual IP stack), USB (service only), multi-pin connector, analog (cinch connector) |
| Technical parameters | |
| GLP | Detailed report including operating hours, light source operating hours |
| Display | Mobile Control (optional) |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F, Humidity: below 90 % non condensing |
| General | |
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 65 W |
| Dimensions | 361 x 158 x 523 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 10.8 kg |
| Optional accessories | Mobile Control |

KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software

For detector accessories
 see p. 76



Further information:
www.knauer.net/Detector RID 2.1L

Ordering details:

| Device | |
|--------|---|
| ADD31 | AZURA® Detector RID 2.1L analytical refractive index detector with flow cell |
| ADD38 | AZURA® Detector RID 2.1L HighFlow preparative refractive index detector with flow cell and external pressure release valve, max. flow rate 100 ml/min |

Fluorescence Detector RF-20A/Axs

The fluorescence detector RF-20A/Axs provides world-class sensitivity, excellent maintainability and diverse validation / support functions. It supports a wide range of applications in the wavelength range of 200 to 650 nm (or 200 to 750 nm for RF-Axs) from conventional analysis to high-performance analysis. With a signal-to-noise ratio of 1200 for the water-Raman band, the fluorescence detector is well suited for trace analysis. The xenon lamp and flow cell are directly accessible on the device, thus allowing a quick and easy handling and maintenance of the device by the user, thereby minimizing downtime. The lamp life is 2000 hours. When replacing the xenon lamp, no positional adjustment is required



Key features

- Pressure resistant flow cell

Specifications

Detection

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Detector type | Fluorescence detector |
| Detection channels | 1 (for RF-20A) / 2 (for RF-20Axs) |
| Number of signals | 1 (for RF-20A) / 2 (for RF-20Axs) |
| Light source | Xenon lamp; RF-20Axs: Low-pressure mercury lamp for wavelength accuracy check |
| Wavelength range | 200-650 (RF-20A) / 200-750 (RF-20Axs) |
| Spectral bandwidth | 20 nm |
| Wavelength accuracy | ± 2 nm |
| Wavelength precision | ± 0.2 nm, indicates the precision performance when the power is turned ON in the single wavelength mode and the wavelength is changed. |
| Sensitivity | Can be set at three levels: HIGH (x 1), MED (x 32), LOW (x 1024) |
| Wetted materials | SUS316L, PTFE (fluorocarbon polymers), quartz |
| Flow cell volume | 12 µl |
| Temperature control option | Temperature controlled flow cell for RF-20Axs |
| Time constants | 11 levels can be selected, equivalent to "no filter", 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 6.0, 8.0 and 10.0 seconds |
| Autozero | Auto zero function, baseline shift function |



Further information:
[www.knauer.net/
Fluorescence detectors](http://www.knauer.net/Fluorescence-detectors)

Communication

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Gain | Can be set at three levels: x 1, x 4, x 16 |
|-------------|--|

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Ambient conditions | Operating temperature: 4 to 35 °C, relative humidity: 20 to 85 % (non condensing) |
|---------------------------|---|

General

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Power supply | AC220-240 V, 400 VA, 50/60 Hz |
| Dimensions | 260 x 210 x 420 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 16 kg (RF-20A) / 18 kg (RF-20Axs) |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|--------|---|
| A59200 | Fluorescence detector RF-20 A, 200 - 650 nm incl. accessories and flow cell |
| A59201 | Fluorescence detector RF-20 Axs, 200 - 750 nm, temperature control function, incl. accessories |
| A59203 | Fluorescence detector RF-20 A with photomultiplier from 200 - 900 nm incl. accessories and flow cell |
| A59204 | Fluorescence detector RF-20 Axs with photomultiplier from 200 - 900 nm, temperature control function, incl. accessories |

Accessories

| | |
|--------|--|
| A59210 | Xenon lamp for RF-20A/Axs fluorescence detector |
| A59211 | Flow cell for Semi micro LC cell capacity 3 µl, supports temperature control (RF-20Axs only) |
| A59212 | Inert flow cell for RF-20A/Xs, cell capacity 12 µl, contact materials: PEEK, PTFE |

Low-temperature Evaporative Light Scattering Detector Sedex 85LT/90LT/100LT/LC/FP

Evaporative Light Scattering Detection (ELSD) is a universal modern technology with which every analyte that is less volatile than the mobile phase can be detected. Using the unique Low Temperature technology, this detector allows the achievement very high sensitivity. The technology is gradient compatible and is independent of the absorption characteristics of the eluents. Compounds can be universally measured with this detector (carbohydrates, proteins, peptides, polymers, lipids, steroids, etc.), regardless of their fluorescence, absorption or refractive-index characteristics. Comprehensive SOP protocols for GLP conformity and validation procedures are available.



Specifications (for Sedex 85 LT)

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Detection | |
| Detector type | Light scattering detector |
| Detection channels | 1 |
| Light source | Selected high efficiency blue LED (470 nm), elapsed-time counter |
| Sensitivity | < 1 ng caffeine (LOD) |
| Maximum data rate | Digital: 100 Hz/Analog: 30 Hz |
| Gas requirements | |
| Gas | Nitrogen or air (Nitrogen preferred) |
| Gas flow rate | < 3 l/min |
| Gas inlet pressure | 3.5 bar |
| HPLC flow rate | HPLC nebulizer: 0.2 - 2.5 ml/min (other nebulizers for different flow rates and applications available upon request) |
| Maintenance | Easily accessible from the front for cleaning |
| Heated zone | |
| Temperature range | Ambient to 100 °C |
| Communication | |
| Gain | 1 to 12 - factor 2 ¹¹ (2048) |
| Filter | Moving average (0 - 10 s) |
| Analog outputs | 0 - 1 V |
| Analog control input | Contact closure, TTL for ready, autozero, power down |
| Control | RS-232 |
| Power-down methods | Shut-off: gas, LED, heating and/or PMT cleaning mode |
| Technical parameters | |
| Display | LCD and keypad |
| General | |
| Power supply | 230 V/50 Hz, 1.7 A - 115 V/60 Hz, 1.8 A |
| Dimensions | 250 mm x 480 mm x 550 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 16 kg |

Key features

- Long-life LED
- Attractively priced
- Wide application range
- Large choice of nebulizers



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



Further information:
www.knauer.net/ELSD_detectors



Note: This product is only available in Germany.

Ordering details:

| Device | |
|-----------|--|
| A0754-1 | Sensitive Light scattering detector ELSD 85LT for univ. detection 0.2 - 2.5 ml/min, 100 Hz including accessories |
| A0754-3 | High sensitive ELSD 90LT for univ. detection for HPLC and UHPLC, low temp. technology, supports high data rates |
| A0754-5 | Light scattering detector ELSD SEDEX LC for univ. detection 200 µl/min - 2 ml/min |
| A0754-6 | Ultra high sensitive light scattering detector ELSD SEDEX 100LT for univ. detection 200 µl/min - 2 ml/min 100 Hz including accessories, SAGA |
| A0754-152 | ELSD SEDEX FP, 100 µl/min - 5 ml/min |

Accessories

| | |
|----------|---|
| A1783-4 | Sedex Driver for Chromeleon 7.2 and 7.3, for Sedex 85LT / 90LT, Instrument Controller Class 3 necessary |
| A1783-5 | Sedex Driver for Chromeleon 7.2 and 7.3, for Sedex FP / LC / 100LT, Instrument Controller Class 3 necessary |
| A2618-12 | OpenLab® CDS EZChrom Edition driver for Sedex 80LT, 85LT, 90LT from Sedere |
| A2618-13 | OpenLab® CDS EZChrom Edition driver for Sedex FP, LC, 100LT from Sedere |
| A2628-1 | OpenLab® CDS driver for Sedex 80LT, 85LT, 90LT from Sedere |
| A2628-2 | OpenLab® CDS driver for Sedex FP, LC, 100LT from Sedere |

High Sensitive Conductivity Detector for Ion Chromatography CDD 10-Avp

The CDD-10-AVP is a highly sensitive conductivity detector applicable to ion chromatography or organic acid analysis. Low noise, low drift and wide dynamic range assure proven performance of the CDD-10-AVP detector. A special features is the VP key for validation.

Flow cell 0.25 µl included.



Specifications

Detection

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Detector type | Conductivity detector |
| Detection channels | 1 |
| Measurement range | 0.01 - 52000 µS/cm |
| Noise | < 4 nS/cm |
| Drift | < 25 nS/cm per hour |
| Flow cell volume | 0.25 µl |
| Time constants | 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 6.0, 8.0, 10.0 s |



Further information:
[www.knauer.net/Conductivity detector](http://www.knauer.net/Conductivity%20detector)

Communication

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Outputs | 10 mV recorder terminal, integrator |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|---|
| A1252-1 | Conductivity detector CDD-10 Avp with flow cell 0.25 µl |
|---------|---|

Accessories

| | |
|---------|---|
| AZB00XA | AZURA® Interface Box IFU 2.1 LAN, A/D converter, 4 channels |
|---------|---|

Conductivity Monitor mikron 81

The mikron 81 is a reliable in-line conductivity monitor with a very low footprint and measures with a high linearity in the range from 0.002 to 500 mS/cm. Its cutting edge temperature sensor technology enables highly precise automated temperature correction of the conductivity measurement. The intelligent flow cell design allows for a broad flow rate regime from microliter to lower liter per minute scale. It comes pre-calibrated and ready-to-use with all accessories needed.



Common applications

- Monitoring salt gradients in FPLC systems
- Cleaning-in-place monitoring in process plants and skids
- Value-based triggering within a flow system
- Upscaling (e.g. from 1 ml/min to 1 l/min)
- Ask our support (support@knauer.net) for driver scripts to work without CDS



Order recommendation

ADG61GD is the ideal choice for low flow applications with ion-sensitive components in the system. It is optimized for monitoring a wide range of conductivity values from 10 μ S/cm to 500 mS/cm in a small measurement volume.

ADG61GE is the ideal choice for FPLC applications with high flow and highly viscous solutions. It is designed to monitor conductivity values in the range of 2 μ S/cm to 100 mS/cm at low back pressure.

Scope of delivery

ADG61GD and ADG61GE, respectively comes with:

- Mounting bracket incl. screws for installation to an AZURA® L module (ADG6101)
- 3 m cable for direct connection to a USB-A port of a PC (part of ADG6102)
- User manual in four languages (EN, GE, FR, ES) (part of ADG6102)
- Fittings and ferrules to connect either 1/16" or 1/8" OD tubing (FZG10)

Specifications

| | ADG61GD | ADG61GE |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Flow cell | | |
| Flow cell type | Conductivity flow cell | Conductivity flow cell |
| Biocompatible | Yes | Yes |
| Body material | Titanium | Titanium |
| Capillary connection | UNF 1/4-28, flat bottom | UNF 1/4-28, flat bottom |
| Wetted materials | Titanium, PEEK | Titanium, PEEK |
| Flow cell volume | 11 μ l | 53 μ l |
| Max. flow rate | 100 ml/min (recommended) | 1000 ml/min (recommended) |
| Maximum pressure | Max. 171 bar (depending on utilized ferrule and fitting) | Max. 171 bar (depending on utilized ferrule and fitting) |
| Back pressure | < 0.1 bar at 100 ml/min, ~1 bar at 500 ml/min (water, room temperature) | < 0.1 bar at 1000 ml/min (water, room temperature) |
| Note | Color code: blue (50 cm^{-1} nominal cell constant) | Color code: orange (10 cm^{-1} nominal cell constant) |
| Detection | | |
| Detector type | Conductivity monitor | Conductivity monitor |
| Sensor | Conductivity and temperature | Conductivity and temperature |
| Measurement accuracy | Conductivity: $\pm 2\%$ or ± 2 mS/cm (whatever is greater) Temperature: ± 0.2 °C | Conductivity: $\pm 2\%$ or ± 1 mS/cm (whatever is greater) Temperature: ± 0.2 °C |
| Measurement precision | Conductivity: $\pm 0.2\%$ or ± 0.2 mS/cm (whatever is greater) Temperature: ± 0.1 °C (determined for 1-250 mS/cm) | Conductivity: $\pm 0.2\%$ or ± 0.1 mS/cm (whatever is greater) Temperature: ± 0.1 °C (determined for 1 - 250 mS/cm) |
| Measurement range | 0.010 - 300 mS/cm (linear), 0.010 - 500 mS/cm (display) | 0.002 - 100 mS/cm (linear), 0.002 - 100 mS/cm (display) |
| Linearity | < 2 % full scale value (0.010 - 500 mS/cm) | < 2 % full scale value (0.002 - 100 mS/cm) |
| Maximum data rate | Conductivity: 10 Hz (variable in 1 Hz steps) Temperature: 1 Hz (fixed) | Conductivity: 10 Hz (variable in 1 Hz steps) Temperature: 1 Hz (fixed) |

Communication

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Digital inputs | Via hyperterminal |
| Digital outputs | Via hyperterminal |
| Digital control and output | Via PurityChrom or ClarityChrom |

Technical parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Special features | Free of charge calibration software |
| GLP | Serial number Firmware version Number of switching cycles Operating hours Date of last maintenance by customer service Date of last validity check |
| Conformity | CE, UKCA For wetted parts: EN 10204-3.1, USP Class VI, ADI-free |
| Display | None |
| Ambient conditions | Operating temperature: 3 - 45 °C, 37.4 - 113 °F Relative humidity: 0 - 90 %, non condensing |

General

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Power supply | Max. 5 V via USB connection (max. 500 mA, max. 2.5 W power uptake) |
| Dimensions | 32 x 83 mm (Diameter x Length) |
| Weight | 95 g (monitor + flow cell) |

Other

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Optional accessories | Adapters to connect 3/16" or 1/4" OD tubing |
|----------------------|---|

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|---|
| ADG61GD | Conductivity monitor mikron 81 with biocompatible flow cell for up to 100 ml/min |
| ADG61GE | Conductivity monitor mikron 81 with biocompatible flow cell for up to 1000 ml/min |
| ADG61 | Conductivity monitor mikron 81 main unit without flow cell |

Accessories and spare parts

| | |
|---------|--|
| ADG6103 | Gasket for mikron 81 for liquid-tight connection of monitor unit and flow cell |
| AMN90 | Biocompatible flow cell for mikron 81 for up to 100 ml/min |
| AMO90 | Biocompatible flow cell for mikron 81 for up to for up to 1000 ml/min |

AZURA® pH Monitor pH 2.1S

The AZURA® pH 2.1S is a reliable pH monitor which is usually utilized in FPLC to follow buffer gradients.

Please combine an external flow cell according to the systems tubing and flow rate. The flow cell needs to be ordered separately.



Specifications

| Flow cell | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Flow cell type | External pH flow cell |
| Biocompatible | Yes |
| Connection of flow cell | 1/4-28 UNF or 5/16-24 UNF dependent on flow cell |
| Capillary connection | 1/16", 1/8" and 3/16" dependent on flow cell |
| Wetted materials | PEEK |
| Detection | |
| Detector type | pH monitor |
| Measurement accuracy | ± 0.5 pH (within 4 - 25 °C) |
| Measurement precision | ± 0.2 pH (within 4 - 25 °C) |
| Measurement range | 2 - 12 |
| Maximum data rate | 5 Hz |
| Supported electrodes | All pH electrodes with BNC connector and a voltage output of maximal ± 500 mV |
| Communication | |
| Digital outputs | LAN, RS-232 |
| Technical parameters | |
| GLP | Electronic serial number |
| Display | LCD, 2 x 8 characters |
| Ambient conditions | Operating temperature: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F Relative humidity: below 90 %, non condensing |
| General | |
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, max. 20 W |
| Dimensions | 121 x 129 x 187 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 3.2 kg |



Further information:
[www.knauer.net/Other detectors](http://www.knauer.net/Other_detectors)

Ordering details:

| Device | |
|-------------|--|
| ADG31 | AZURA® pH Monitor pH 2.1S |
| Accessories | |
| A70091-2 | AZURA® pH kit, 100 ml/min, incl. pH electrode, dummy electrode and flow cell |
| A70091-3 | AZURA® pH kit, 1000 ml/min, incl. pH electrode, dummy electrode and flow cell |
| A1943 | AZURA® pH flow cell, 100 ml/min |
| A1946 | AZURA® pH flow cell, 1000 ml/min |
| A1942-1 | AZURA® pH dummy electrode |
| A1933-1 | pH electrode for AZURA® pH 2.1S and CM 2.1S |
| A9854-1 | Mounting bracket AZURA® L Bio for manual KNAUER injection valve, pH-flow cell and a prepacked column |
| A9854-3 | Mounting bracket AZURA® L for AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1, AZURA® Conductivity monitor CM 2.1S, AZURA® Degasser DG 2.1S or AZURA® UV detector UVD 2.1S on AZURA® L devices |

AZURA® Conductivity Monitor CM 2.1S

The AZURA® CM 2.1S is a reliable conductivity monitor which is usually utilized in FPLC to follow salt gradients. By adding a pH sensor also pH values can be measured.

The contactless measurements of conductivity reduces the risk of carryover to a minimum and makes the device easy to maintain. The fully biocompatible flow cells cover a flow rate of up to 100 ml/min. Choose between ADG30GC and ADG30GD for a CM 2.1S with ready to measure flow cells for either 10 or 100 ml/min maximum flow.



Specifications

Flow cell

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Flow cell type | Contactless conductivity flow cell |
| Biocompatible | Yes |
| Connection of flow cell | Female 10 - 32" UNF or M8x1 thread (PEEK) - both included in shipment |
| Capillary connection | 1/16" or 1/8" - both included in shipment |
| Wetted materials | PEEK |

KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software

Further information:
[www.knauer.net/Conductivity monitor](http://www.knauer.net/Conductivity%20monitor)

Flow cell features by device

| Device order number | ADG30GC | ADG30GD |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Flow cell volume | 30 µl | 300 µl |
| Max. flow rate | 10 ml/min | 100 ml/min |
| Maximum pressure | 160 bar | 100 bar |

Detection

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Measurement accuracy | Conductivity: < 5% full scale end value Temperature: ± 1.0°C pH: +/-0.5 pH (within 4 - 25°C) |
| Measurement precision | Conductivity: < 2% of end value or ≤ 5 mS/cm of higher values (measured within 0.1 - 300 mS/cm; pH: +/-0.2 pH (within 4 - 25°C)) |
| Measurement range | 0.1 - 999 mS/cm |
| pH measurement | 2 - 12 |
| Maximum data rate | 5 Hz |
| Supported electrodes | All pH electrodes with BNC connector and compatible flow cell |

Communication

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Analog outputs | 2 channels (conductivity and pH value - not active if remote controlled by software) DAC 18 bit |
| Digital outputs | LAN, RS-232 |

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| GLP | Electronic serial number |
| Display | LCD, 2 x 8 characters |
| Ambient conditions | Operating temperature: 4 - 40°C, 39.2 - 104 °F, Relative humidity: below 90 %, non condensing |

General

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, max. 20 W |
| Dimensions | 121 x 129 x 187 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 3.2 kg |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|--|
| ADG30GC | AZURA® CM 2.1S with flow cell - up to 10 ml/min - conductivity monitor with optional pH measurement |
| ADG30GD | AZURA® CM 2.1S with flow cell - up to 100 ml/min - conductivity monitor with optional pH measurement |

Accessories

| | |
|----------|---|
| A4156 | Flow cell CM 2.1S for flow rates up to 10 ml/min |
| A4157 | Flow cell CM 2.1S for flow rates up to 100 ml/min |
| A70091-2 | AZURA® pH kit, 100 ml/min, incl. pH electrode, dummy electrode and flow cell |
| A70091-3 | AZURA® pH kit, 1000 ml/min, incl. pH electrode, dummy electrode and flow cell |
| A5813 | Flow splitter for CM 2.1S when used with flow rates over 100 ml/min |
| A9854-3 | Mounting bracket AZURA® L for AZURA® UVD 2.1S and AZURA® CM 2.1S (left-sided on AZURA® L) |
| A1943 | AZURA® pH flow cell, 100 ml/min |
| A1946 | AZURA® pH flow cell, 1000 ml/min |
| A1942-1 | AZURA® pH dummy electrode |
| A1933-1 | pH electrode for AZURA® pH 2.1S and CM 2.1S |

Fraction Collector LABOCOL Vario-4000

The LABOCOL Vario-4000 fraction collectors are characterized by their high robustness and optimal ratio of dimensions/benefit. The user is not limited to given rack types. The rack layout can be designed according to individual needs. Freely define the number of fraction vessels and their position. The wide application area make the Vario-4000 series ideal for use in research and development as well as in production. The Vario-4000 models differ in the base area and the flow rate range.



Specifications

Fraction collection

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Brand | LABOCOL Vario-4000 | | |
| Max. flow rate | 100 ml/min for 1/16"; 500 ml/min for 1/8" | | |
| Fraction capacity | Consider list of racks in accessories below | | |
| Wetted materials | Stainless steel, PEEK and PTFE | | |
| Number of racks | 3 (Vario-4000) / 5 (Vario-4000 Plus) | | |
| Capillary connection | 1/16": 100 ml/min 1/8": 500 ml/min 1/4": 1000 ml/min | | |



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For purification accessories
see p. 85



Further information:
www.knauer.net/FC LABOCOL

Communication

| | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| Control | LAN, RS-232 | | |
|----------------|-------------|--|--|

Technical parameters

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Ambient conditions | 0 - 40 °C, 32 - 104 °F | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|

General

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 VAC, 50 - 60 Hz, max. 2.5 A | | |
| Dimensions | Vario-4000 | 30 x 50 cm (WxD) | Max. floor space |
| | Vario-4000 Plus | 46 x 50 cm (WxD) | Vario-4000 |
| | min. H *: 52 cm | | Vario-4000 Plus |
| | max. H *: 67 cm | | 24 x 41 cm (WxD) |
| | | | 40 x 41 cm (WxD) |
| Weight | 8 kg (Vario-4000) / 10 kg (Vario-4000 Plus) | | |

* with touch panel

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|--|
| A591022 | Fraction collector LABOCOL Vario-4000, for 1/16" or 1/8" tubing |
| A591024 | Fraction collector LABOCOL Vario-4000, for 1/4" tubing |
| A591023 | Fraction collector LABOCOL Vario-4000 Plus, for 1/16" or 1/8" tubing |
| A591026 | Fraction collector LABOCOL Vario-4000 Plus, for 1/4" tubing |

Accessories

| | |
|----------|---|
| A591029 | Touchpanel for LABOCOL Vario-4000/Vario-4000 Plus |
| A5910221 | Enclosure for LABOCOL Vario-4000/Vario-4000 Plus, customized dimensions, made of acrylic glass, 2x front doors, hole cut-outs on rear side for point suction and cable feed-through |
| A59130 | Rack standard for 80 tubes 18 mm/max. 36 ml/ 15 ml Falcons for LABOCOL Vario-4000/Vario-4000 Plus |
| A59131 | Rack micro for 125 tubes 10.5 mm/max. 9 ml for LABOCOL Vario-4000/Vario-4000 Plus |
| A59132 | Rack prep for 20 tubes 36 mm/max. 140 or 240 ml for LABOCOL Vario-4000/Vario-4000 Plus |
| A59133 | Rack semiprep for 39 tubes 26 mm/max 80 ml for LABOCOL Vario-4000/Vario-4000 Plus |
| A59134 | Rack for 24 Falcon® tubes of 50 ml for LABOCOL Vario-4000/Vario-4000 Plus |
| A20521 | Micro test tubes, 9 ml, 100 pcs, L 150 mm, OD 10.5 mm for rack A59131 |
| A20522 | Preparative tubes, 25 pcs, L 284 mm x OD 36 mm, V 240 ml for rack A59132 |

Fraction Collector Foxy® R1/R2

The Foxy® R1 fraction collector can be adapted to a broad spectrum of applications. Fractions can be collected into 96 well microplates, standard tube sizes, and bottles. For essentially unlimited volumes, funnel racks can direct fluids to any collection vessel or downstream process.



Specifications

Fraction collection

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Brand | Foxy R1 |
| Fractionation modes | Drop counting, time intervals, volume intervals, level |
| Max. flow rate | 25 ml/min or 125 ml/min |
| Fraction capacity | Consider list of racks in accessories below |
| Diverter valve | Drop former (NC): 110 µl waste (NO): 130 µl |
| Wetted materials | Valve: PEEK and perfluoroelastomer (FFKM), Supplied ferrules: ETFE, Supplied valve tubing: PTFE, supplied drain tubing: vinyl |
| Fractionation control | operator: front panel control via touch screen LCD integrated systems: direct communication via Ethernet (TCP/IP) and RS-232 serial communications |
| Maximum test tube height | 160 mm |
| RFID rack recognition | No |
| Number of racks | 1 |
| Capillary connection | 1/16": 25 ml/min 1/8": 125 ml/min 1/4": 1000 ml/min (Foxy R2 only) |



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For purification accessories
see p. 85



Further information:
www.knauer.net/FC_Foxy

Communication

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Control | LAN, RS-232 |
|----------------|-------------|

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Conformity | CE, CSA |
| Display | Touch screen LCD displays |
| Ambient conditions | 0 - 40 °C, 32 - 104 °F |

General

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V AC, 50 - 60 Hz, max. 1 A |
| Dimensions | R1: 311 x 330 x 355 mm (W x D x H) R2 1/8": 311 x 533 x 378 mm (W x D x H) R2 1/4": 311 x 533 x 394 mm (W x D x H) |
| Weight | R1: 7.1 kg R2 1/8": 10.3 kg R2 1/4": 10.4 kg |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|--|
| A59100 | Fraction collector Foxy® R1 for 1/16" or 1/8" tubing |
| A59102 | Fraction collector Foxy® R2 for 1/16" or 1/8" tubing |
| A591021 | Fraction collector Foxy® R2 for 1/4" tubing |

Accessories

| | |
|---------|--|
| A59122 | Cooling option for Foxy® R1 with cooling hood, cooling plate and accessories |
| A59117 | Cooling rack for 144 tubes 1.5 ml for Foxy® R1* |
| A59118 | Cooling rack for 72 Falcons 15 ml for Foxy® R1* |
| A59119 | Cooling rack for 96-Well Microplates for Foxy® R1* |
| A59105 | Rack for 100 vials 16 mm/max. 20 ml for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A59104 | Rack for 144 vials 13 mm/max. 9 ml for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A59111 | Rack for 2 microwell plates 96 well for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A59114 | Rack for 2 x 9 bottles 480 ml for Foxy® R2 (not suitable for Foxy® R1, bottles too tall) |
| A59110 | Rack for 36 Falcon 50 ml for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A59108 | Rack for 36 vials 25 mm/max. 70 ml for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A59107 | Rack for 60 tubes 1.5 ml for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A59106 | Rack for 72 Falcons 15 ml for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A59109 | Rack with 36 funnels with vinyl tubing for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A591092 | Scintillation rack for 36 vials 28 mm for Foxy® R1/R2 |
| A70055 | Thermostatting unit -20 to 40 °C |
| A70050 | Thermostatting unit -40 to 200 °C |

* for Foxy R1 with cooling option

AZURA® Fraction Collector FC 6.1 NEW

The new FC 6.1 is a small, versatile fraction collector designed for FPLC and HPLC applications. It can be used for flow rates from 0.1 - 250 ml/min. With its easy-to-change drop formers, the FC 6.1 can be quickly equipped for biocompatibility. It offers space for a main rack and a small side rack, which are accessible from three sides and the top. Thanks to height adjustability, fractionation in bottles up to 1l is also possible. The FC 6.1 can be placed on the KNAUER AZURA® devices and is supported in PurityChrom® 6, Mobile Control and ClarityChrom.



Specifications

Fraction collection

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Brand | AZURA® FC 6.1 |
| Fractionation modes | Drop counting, time intervals, volume intervals, fill level |
| Max. flow rate | Best working up to 100 ml/min, max. 250 ml/min |
| Divertter valve | Valve: 50 µl Drop former (inner diameter 0.75 mm, length 22 mm): 10 µl |

Wetted materials

| | |
|--------|---|
| Valve: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ AFA00: PPS, EPDM ■ AFA01: PEEK, FFKM |
|--------|---|



Further information:
www.knauer.net/FC 6.1

Supplied ferules: ETFE
Supplied valve and drain tubing: ETFE or FEP

Number of racks

1 main rack, 1 side rack

Rack type

Main rack, side rack (included in FC 6.1):
4 round bottles 100 ml each
3 round/square bottles 250 ml each

RFID rack recognition

No

Capillary connection

1/16": 100 ml/min
1/8": 250 ml/min
UNF 1/4" - 28, flat bottom

Leak sensor

No

Communication

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Control | LAN, 3-way pin header plug (Analog IN, OUT, GROUND) |
|----------------|---|

Technical parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Ambient conditions | 4 - 40 °C (39.2 - 104 °F), below 90 %, non-condensing |
|---------------------------|---|

General

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V AC, 50 - 60 Hz, max. 1.5 A |
| Max. power consumption | 100 W |
| Dimensions | Ground plate: approx. 36 x 42 cm Height without tubing: 35 cm Height with tubing: approx. 45 cm Swivel range: 42 cm of the ground plate plus 15 cm on both sides |
| Weight | 5.06 kg |
| Software | PurityChrom, Mobile Control, ClarityChrom |

 KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software

 For purification accessories see p. 85

Ordering details:**Device**

| | |
|-------|--|
| AFA00 | AZURA® FC 6.1 BIO Fraction Collector for FPLC Applications, aqueous eluents, not resistant to acetonitrile |
| AFA01 | AZURA® FC 6.1 Fraction Collector for HPLC applications/solvents |

Accessories

| | |
|--------|---|
| AFR01 | Rack for 165 tubes (11 mm), 1 / 1.5 / 2 ml each |
| AFR02 | Rack for 99 tubes (17 mm), 15 ml each |
| AFR03 | Rack for 30 tubes (31 mm), 50 ml each |
| AFR04* | Rack for 15 round bottles (56 mm), 100 ml each |
| AFR05* | Rack for 8 round (72 mm) or square (65 mm) bottles, 250 ml each |

* no use of side racks

AZURA® Degasser DG 2.1S

Dissolved gases in the solvent can cause bubbles in the flow path of pumps and detectors. Reliable chromatographic separation therefore requires degassing of the solvent. The small analytical 2-channel degasser DG 2.1S is equipped with two degassing chambers and can thus degas two solvents simultaneously.



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software

Specifications

Degasser module

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Degasser channels | 2 |
| Max. flow rate/channel | 10 ml/min |
| Recommended flow rate/channel | 2.8 ml/min |
| Degassing method | Gas permeation through a fluoropolymere membrane |
| Degassing chamber volume | 285 µl |
| Solvent applicability | Universal, except hydrochloric acid, halogenated hydrocarbons, hexafluoro isopropanol (HFIP) |
| Wetted materials | PTFE, PPS, PEEK, Systec AF™ |
| Pressure decline | 1.37 mm (Hg/ml/min) |
| Maximum pressure stability | 70 psi |

Technical parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Display | 1 LED |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C, 39.2 - 104 °F Relative humidity: below 90 %, non-condensing |

General

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Power supply | 85 - 265 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 20 W |
| Dimensions | 121 x 138 x 190 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 2.3 kg |
| Connector | 1/4"-28 UNF female port |

Feature overview

| Order no. | Degasser type | Channels | Max. flow rate | Chamber volume |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| AZE02 | analytical | 2 | 10 ml/min (recommended 2 ml/min) | 285 µl per channel |
| AZE03-1 | analytical | 4 | 10 ml/min (recommended 2 ml/min) | 285 µl per channel |
| A5335 | analytical, for GPC | 2 | 10 ml/min (recommended 3 ml/min) | 480 µl per channel |
| A5328 | semi-preparative | 2 | 30 ml/min (recommended 15 ml/min) | 5.3 ml per channel |
| AZE02-1 | preparative | 2 | 200 ml/min (recommended 75 ml/min) | 23 ml per channel |
| AZE03 | preparative | 4 | 200 ml/min (recommended 75 ml/min) | 23 ml per channel |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|---|
| AZE02 | Biocompatible 2 channel degasser |
| AZE03-1 | Analytical 4 channel degasser, biocompatible |
| A5335 | Analytical 2 channel GPC degasser |
| A5328 | Semi-preparative 2 channel degasser |
| AZE02-1 | Preparative 2 channel degasser, biocompatible |
| AZE03 | Preparative 4 channel degasser, biocompatible |

AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1

The valve drive AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1 enables automatic valve switching. Due to its low switching time, the flow path is blocked only for a very short time, and pressure peaks are reduced to a minimum. Valves are identified via RFID technology, which guarantees an easy valve exchange of KNAUER valves. An additional feature is the easy monitoring of GLP data, which simplifies maintenance such as the exchange of a rotor seal. The display enables user-friendly standalone operation. In addition, the valve drive can be operated with software as well with an optional touch display (Mobile Control), via LAN or analog input/output, by which it can be integrated into nearly every LC system.



Specifications

Communication

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Interfaces | LAN, display, terminal strip |
| Control | Display, software, event control |
| Inputs | Binary control; Home, Backward/Inject, Forward/Load, Start (IN) |
| Outputs | Trigger out, Event |

General

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Power supply | External DC 24 V, 65 W |
| Dimensions | 80 x 123 x 192 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 1.9 kg |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 4 - 40 °C; 39.2 - 104 °F below 90 % humidity (non condensing) |

Key features

- One valve drive for all valves
- Ultra fast switching cycle
- Easy maintenance
- Compact
- Multiple interfaces and drivers available



KNAUER offers various software control options:
www.knauer.net/software



For valve accessories
see p. 59



Further information:
www.knauer.net/VU 4.1



Further information:
www.knauer.net/valves



Valve drive VU 4.1 (AWA01XA) with 6 port 2-position valve (AVC28AC)



AVS34CE

AVN94CE

AVR38AC

AVC38AC

AVS62CE

Ordering details:

Device

AWA01XA VU 4.1 valve drive for V 4.1 valves

Accessories

A9854-3 Mounting bracket AZURA® L for AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1 (both-sided) or AZURA® UVD 2.1S and AZURA® CM 2.1S (left-sided on AZURA® L)

A9854-4 Double Mounting bracket AZURA® L for two AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1 (both-sided)

Valves for Valve Unifier VU 4.1



AVJ26AE



AVG24CE



AVK25AE



AVJ36AE

Manual valves*

| Ports | Stator material | Rotor material | Max. pressure [bar] | Bore size [mm] | Capillary connection | Order number |
|-------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | POM | 100 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVJ23AF |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 500 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVJ26AE |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel® | 1200 | 0.3 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVI28AC |
| 6 | PEEK | PEEK | 240 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVG24CE |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 300 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28, coned) | AVK25AE |
| 6 | PEEK | PEEK | 100 | 2.0 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28, coned) | AVL23CE |
| 8 | SST DLC | PEEK | 500 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVJ36AE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel® | 1200 | 0.3 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVI38AC |

* The mounting bracket A9853 is required to mount the manual valves to an AZURA® L device.

¹ Stainless steel coated with diamond-like carbon



AVD26AE



AVD24CE



AVD36AE



AVF32CE

2-position valves

| Ports | Stator material | Rotor material | Max. pressure [bar] | Bore size [mm] | Capillary connection | Order number |
|-------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | POM | 100 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVD23AF |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 500 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVD26AE |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 500 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVD26AH* |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel® | 1200 | 0.3 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVC28AC |
| 6 | PEEK | PEEK | 240 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVD24CE |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 300 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28, coned) | AVE25AE |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 300 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28, coned) | AVE25AI** |
| 6 | PEEK | PEEK | 100 | 2.0 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28, coned) | AVF23CE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 500 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVD36AE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel® | 1200 | 0.3 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVC38AC |
| 8 | PEEK | PEEK | 50 | 2.0 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28, coned) | AVF32CE |
| 10 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel® | 1200 | 0.3 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVC48AC |
| 10 | PEEK | PEEK | 100 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVD43CE |

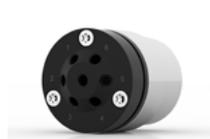
* Break-free valve design.

**Special version of AVE25AE with 2-channel rotor seal instead of 3 channels.

¹ Stainless steel coated with diamond-like carbon



AVT84AH



AVS26AE



AVS62CE



AVU32CE

Multiposition valves

| Ports | Stator material | Rotor material | Max. pressure [bar] | Bore size [mm] | Capillary connection | Order number |
|-------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 2 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 300 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS85AH* |
| 2 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 200 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28 coned) | AVT84AH* |
| 2 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 100 | 2.3 | 1/4-28" (UNF 1/8 coned) | AVU83AH |
| 4 | PEEK | PEEK | 20 | 3.0 | 3/16" (UNF 5/16-24 flat bottom) | AVW01GE |
| 4 | PEEK | Vespel | 50 | 3.0 | 3/16" (UNF 5/16-24 flat bottom) | AVW01GC |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | POM | 100 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS23AF |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 500 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS26AE |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel | 1200 | 0.3 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVR28AC |
| 6 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 300 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28 coned) | AVT25AE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 300 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS35AE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 500 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS36AE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel | 1200 | 0.3 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVR38AC |
| 8 | PEEK | PEEK | 240 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS34CH*  |
| 8 | PEEK | PEEK | 240 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS34CE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 300 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS35AH* |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 200 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28 coned) | AVT34AE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 200 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28 coned) | AVT34AH* |
| 8 | PEEK | PEEK | 50 | 2.0 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28, flat-bottom) | AVU32GE |
| 8 | PEEK | PEEK | 50 | 2.0 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28 coned) | AVU32CE |
| 8 | SST DLC ¹ | Vespel | 200 | 1.5 | 1/4-28" (UNF 1/8 coned) | AVT34AC |
| 12 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 100 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28 coned) | AVT53AE |
| 12 | PEEK | PEEK | 100 | 1.5 | 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28 coned) | AVT53CE |
| 16 | SST DLC ¹ | POM | 100 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVQ63AF |
| 16 | SST DLC ¹ | PEEK | 500 | 0.6 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVQ66AE |
| 16 | PEEK | PEEK | 50 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS62CE |
| 16 | PEEK | PEEK | 150 | 0.75 | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | AVS63CE |

¹ Stainless steel coated with diamond-like carbon

* Break-free valve design



AVN94CE



AVN96AE



AVZ52CE



AVM48AC

Special purpose valves*

| Valves | Capillary connection | Max. pressure [bar] | Bore size [mm] | Order number |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Multi-injection valve, biocompatible. Allows manual and automated sample loading as well as direct injection. | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | 240 | 0.75 | AVN94CE |
| Multi-injection valve, stainless steel. Allows manual and automated sample loading as well as direct injection. | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | 500 | 0.75 | AVN96AE |
| Column selection valve for high pressure applications. Can be used for up to 4 columns and bypass. | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | 1200 | 0.2 | AVM48AC |
| Biocompatible column selection valve. Allows for switching between 7 columns and 1 bypass with reverse flow option. | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | 200 | 0.75 | AVN64CE |
| Symmetrical 2-Pos. Valve for column switching and backflushing or 2D LC. DLC coated SSt stator and Vespel rotor seal. | 1/16" (UNF 10-32) | 1200 | 0.3 | AVM38AJ |

* For detailed information please check our website: www.knauer.net/valves

K-7400S Semi-Micro Osmometer

KNAUER is the pioneer in the field of osmometry and known for its reliable and user friendly instruments for many decades.

Our freezing point osmometer K-7400S allows the easy and fast determination of the osmolality of various aqueous solutions. Also, the freezing point depression of the samples can be read. The proven technology of freezing point determination in combination with the robust and intelligent design of the device allows reproducible measurements.

The instrument is equipped with a peltier cooler and an integrated microprocessor controlling the automated measurement. The freezing point osmometer is a standalone device that optionally can be equipped with a printer. Furthermore, the device can be controlled via the EuroOsmo 7400 software. The software automatically plots the temperature curve for each measurement and calibration and allows saving of the measured values. In addition, the data can optionally be exported into various file formats for archival storage.

The measurement specifications of the KNAUER Semi-Micro Osmometer K-7400S complies with the European Pharmacopoeia for osmolality (Ph. Eur. 2.2.35, 10/2021).



Key features

- Made in Germany
- 60 years experience
- Fast measurements

For more osmometry accessories and standards see p. 113



Further information:
www.knauer.net/osmometry

Specifications

Technical parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Sample volume | 50 or 150 µl |
| Osmolality range | 0 - 2 000 mOsmol/kg |
| Resolution | Osmolality: integer value without decimal part, e.g. 850 mOsmol Temperature: value with three digits, e.g. -1.576 °C |
| Test time | ~ 2 min |
| Precision | SD ≤ 4 mOsmol/kg [0 - 400 mOsmol/kg] RSD ≤ 1 % [400 - 2000 mOsmol/kg] |
| Linearity | ± 1 % [0 - 1 500 mOsmol/kg] ± 1.5 % [0 - 2 000 mOsmol/kg] |
| Calibration | Two-point calibration (0 mOsmol/kg and one freely selectable osmolality) Optional: Three-point calibration (0 Osmol/kg and two freely selectable osmolalities) |

General

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Power supply | 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 70 W |
| Dimensions | 160 x 182 x 340 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 5.3 kg |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature range: 10 - 35 °C Relative humidity: 20 - 80 % (non-condensing) |

Communication

| | |
|------------|---|
| Interfaces | RS-232 port |
| Control | Keypad (LED display, 2 rows with 24 characters) optional: EuroOsmo7400 Software |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|---------|---|
| A0006AC | Osmometer for the determination of osmolality or freezing point of aqueous solutions, including calibration standards (400 & 850 mOsmol/kg) and sample tubes (500 pcs.) |
|---------|---|

Accessories

| | |
|---------|---|
| A0840-2 | Measuring head 150 µl for plastic sample tubes; compatible with the K-7400 and the K-7400S Semi-Micro Osmometer |
| A0840-4 | Measuring head 50 µl for plastic sample tubes; compatible with the K-7400 and the K-7400S Semi-Micro Osmometer |
| A3705 | EuroOsmo 7400 - software for K-7400 and K-7400S Osmometer |
| A3711 | Plain paper printer for freezing point osmometer K-7400 and K-7400S |
| A13270 | Barcode scanner with USB cable, for EuroOsmo 7400 |
| A0272 | 500 pack of plastic sample tubes for Semi-Micro Osmometer K-7400S |

ionBench LC and ionBench MS for AZURA® HPLC and MS systems

NEW



The ionBench LC and ionBench MS are mobile benches for liquid chromatography systems or MS instruments. The benches are ready to use and a compact solution to increase the flexibility of your laboratory. They simplify moving the systems and ensure easy access to the back of the instruments.

The ionBench LC is height-adjustable and thus allows for easy access to the solvent bottles and facilitates the change of these. A slot at the front of the bench keeps waste lines organized. When placed close to a mass spectrometer the dead volume between the LC and the MS can be minimized.

The ionBench MS includes an integrated noise reduction enclosure for the mass spectrometer's vacuum pump, featuring a vibration-dampening system and an overheating temperature alarm. The noise reduction enclosure can also accommodate a nitrogen generator, e.g. for AZURA® HPLC systems with an ELSD detector.

Key features ionBench LC (A70001)

- Height adjustable
- Chemical resistant
- Minimize dead volume

Key features ionBench MS (A70002)

- Makes your lab quieter
- Vibration free
- Chemically resistant work surface

Specifications



Further information:
www.knauer.net/A70002



Further information:
www.knauer.net/A70001

Technical parameters

| | ionBench LC | ionBench MS |
|---|--|--|
| Work surface | 67 x 65 cm | 90 x 88 cm |
| Height adjustment | 56-86 cm, controlled by a control module with 3 positions memorization | - |
| Weight capacity | max. 250 kg | max. 500 kg |
| Noise reduction | - | - 15 db(A) (80% reduction in noise perception) |
| Dampening system | - | Vibration dampening platform prevents vibration from being transmitted from the vacuum pump to the mass spec. Reduces vibrations by 99%. |
| Overheating temperature alarm | - | Audible (continuous alarm at ~ 90 dB) and visual (red LED) |
| Accessories (incl. in scope of delivery) | IEC power strip, fixed underneath bench work surface | Power Strip Germany, 8 outlets, fixed behind the bench |
| Power supply | - | 110/220V, 50/60Hz |
| Dimensions | 670 x 560-860 x 650 mm (W x H x D) | 900 x 860 x 880 mm (W x H x D) Noise enclosure: 615 x 545 x 680 mm (W x H x D) |
| Weight | 30 kg | 102 kg |
| Other | Tubing path - Front slot for the solvent waste line(s) | - |

Ordering details:

Device

| | |
|--------|--|
| A70001 | ionBench LC for AZURA Analytical HPLC Systems |
| A70002 | ionBench MS, with integrated noise enclosure for vacuum pump |

Maintenance kits

Each maintenance kit contains all parts that are to be replaced according to the maintenance plan. Included parts are wear parts.

Pump and pump head maintenance

Maintenance kits for AZURA® Pumps

| | |
|---|-------|
| Maintenance kit for pump P 2.1L, 80P - incl. all wear parts: tooth belts, silicon tube | ARP00 |
| Maintenance kit for pump P 2.1S, P 4.1S, P 4.2S, 40P - incl. all wear parts: tooth belt, silicon tube | ARP10 |
| Maintenance kit for pump P 6.1L - isocratic LPG; 40P - including all wear parts: tooth belt, silicon tube, filter cartridge | ARP20 |
| Maintenance kit for pump P 6.1L - HPG - including all wear parts: tooth belt, silicon tube, filter cartridge | ARP21 |
| Maintenance kit for pump P 6.1L - isocratic, LPG; 40P - metal free - including all wear parts: tooth belt, silicon tube, filter cartridge | ARP22 |
| Maintenance kit for pump P 6.1L - HPG - metal free - including all wear parts: tooth belt, silicon tube, filter cartridge | ARP23 |
| Maintenance kit for pump P 8.1L - incl. all wear parts: tooth belt, filter cartridge, rotor seal | ARP31 |

Maintenance kits for mixing chambers

| | |
|--|-------|
| Maintenance kit for Dynamic Mixer 1/16" SST - incl. all wear parts: sieves, gaskets | ARM01 |
| Maintenance kit for Dynamic Mixer 1/16" Titanium - incl. all wear parts: sieves, gaskets | ARM02 |
| Maintenance kit for Dynamic Mixer 1/8" SST, Titanium - incl. all wear parts: gaskets | ARM03 |



A9670



A9671



A9672



A9673

Tool kits for pump head maintenance

| | |
|---|-------|
| Maintenance tool kit for 10 ml pump heads | A9670 |
| Maintenance tool kit for 50 ml pump heads | A9671 |
| Maintenance tool kit for 100 ml pump heads | A9672 |
| Maintenance tool kit for 250 ml pump heads | A9673 |
| Maintenance tool kit for 500 ml pump heads | A9674 |
| Maintenance tool kit for 1000 ml pump heads | A9675 |



ARH30



ARH38



ARH40



ARH48

Maintenance kits for AZURA® Pump heads

| | |
|--|-------|
| Maintenance kit for pump head 5 ml (P 8.1L) - AHA70 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings | ARH20 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 5 ml/10 ml - AHA60, AHB32, AHB32DA, AHB40, AHB40CA, AHB40CB, AHB40CB - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH30 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 10 ml - AHB40BA - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH31 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 10 ml - AHB43 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH32 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 10 ml - AHB40FA, AHB32GA, AHB32FA - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH33 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 50 ml - AHC20, AHC20CA, AHC22, AHC20CB - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH34 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 50 ml - AHC23 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH35 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 50 ml - AHC20FA - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH36 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 50 ml - AHC20BA - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH37 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 50 ml - AHC22FA - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings, compression springs | ARH38 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 100 ml - A4029-1 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH40 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 100 ml - A4023V5 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, backing rings | ARH41 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 100 ml - A4029V2 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH42 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 250 ml - A4021-1 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH43 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 250 ml - A4021V2 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH44 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 500 ml - A4038-1 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH45 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 500 ml - A4038V2 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH46 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 1000 ml - A4022-1 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH47 |
| Maintenance kit for pump head 1000 ml - A4022V2 - incl. all wear parts: check valves, piston rods, gaskets, O-rings, compression springs | ARH48 |

Detector maintenance

Maintenance kits for detectors

| | |
|--|-------|
| Maintenance kit for detector UVD 2.1S, UVD 2,1L, MWD 2.1L, DAD 2.1L, 10D, 40D - incl. all wear parts: deuterium lamp | ARD10 |
| Maintenance kit for detector DAD 6.1L - incl. all wear parts: only deuterium lamp | ARD11 |
| Maintenance kit for detector DAD 6.1L - incl. all wear parts: deuterium lamp, halogen lamp | ARD12 |
| Maintenance kit for detector RID 2.1L - incl. all wear parts: LED | ARD20 |
| Maintenance kit for detector 50D - incl. all wear parts: only deuterium lamp | ARD30 |
| Maintenance kit for detector 50D - incl. all wear parts: deuterium lamp, halogen lamp | ARD31 |

Autosampler maintenance

Maintenance kits for autosampler

| | |
|---|-------|
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler AS 6.1L, S3950 (700 bar) - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA10 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler AS 6.1L (1240 bar), S3950 (1000 bar) - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA11 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler S3950 - biocompatible - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA12 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler AS 6.1L, S3950 - biocompatible, preparative - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA13 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler AS 6.1L, S3950 - preparative - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA14 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler AS 6.1L (862 bar) - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA15 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler AS-1 - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA16 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler S3950 - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA17 |
| Maintenance kit for Autosampler AS 6.1L - biocompatible - incl. all wear parts: sample needle, air needle, rotor seal, syringe, syringe valve, buffer tubing, wash position | ARA18 |

Valve maintenance

Maintenance kits for VICI Valves

| | |
|---|-------|
| Maintenance kit for valve A5850 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV20 |
| Maintenance kit for valve A5854 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV21 |
| Maintenance kit for valve A5858 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV22 |
| Maintenance kit for valve A5859 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV23 |
| Maintenance kit for valve A5860 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV24 |
| Maintenance kit for valve AVZ52CE, M6032-1 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV25 |
| Maintenance kit for valve EVZ34CE, M6035-1 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV26 |
| Maintenance kit for valve M6036 - incl. all wear parts: rotor seal | ARV27 |

Maintenance kits for KNAUER Valves

| Valve article no. | Ports | Positions | Pressure [bar] | Version | Maintenance kit (rotor seal) article number |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---|
| AVC28AC | 6 | 2 | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV36 |
| AVC38AC | 8 | 2 | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV31 |
| AVC48AC | 10 | 2 | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV59 |
| AVD23AF | 6 | 2 | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV48 |
| AVD24CE | 6 | 2 | 240 | for VU 4.1 | ARV35 |
| AVD26AE | 6 | 2 | 500 | for VU 4.1 | ARV33 |
| AVD26AH | 6 | 2 | 500 | for VU 4.1 | ARV58 |
| AVD36AE | 8 | 2 | 500 | for VU 4.1 | ARV34 |
| AVD43CE | 10 | 2 | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV69 |
| AVE25AE | 6 | 2 | 300 | for VU 4.1 | ARV49 |
| AVE25AI | 6 | 2 / 2 channel | 300 | for VU 4.1 | ARV51 |
| AVF23CE | 6 | 2 | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV50 |
| AVF32CE | 8 | 2 | 50 | for VU 4.1 | ARV52 |
| AVG24CE | 6 | 2 | 240 | manual | ARV35 |
| AVI28AC | 6 | 2 | 1200 | manual | ARV36 |
| AVI38AC | 8 | 2 | 1200 | manual | ARV31 |
| AVJ23AF | 6 | 2 | 100 | manual | ARV48 |
| AVJ26AE | 6 | 2 | 500 | manual | ARV33 |
| AVJ36AE | 8 | 2 | 500 | manual | ARV34 |
| AVK25AE | 6 | 2 | 300 | manual | ARV49 |
| AVL23CE | 6 | 2 | 100 | manual | ARV50 |
| AVM48AC | 10 | Special | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV60 |
| AVN64CE | 16 | Special | 200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV63 |
| AVN94CE | 8 | Special | 240 | for VU 4.1 | ARV40 |
| AVN96AE | 8 | Special | 500 | for VU 4.1 | ARV55 |
| AVQ63AF | 16 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV56 |
| AVQ66AE | 16 | Multi | 500 | for VU 4.1 | ARV43 |
| AVR28AC | 6 | Multi | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV38 |
| AVR38AC | 8 | Multi | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV39 |
| AVS23AF | 6 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV53 |
| AVS26AE | 6 | Multi | 500 | for VU 4.1 | ARV46 |
| AVS34CE | 8 | Multi | 240 | for VU 4.1 | ARV32 |
| AVS34CH | 8 | Multi / break-free | 240 | for VU 4.1 | ARV57 |
| AVS35AE | 8 | Multi | 300 | for VU 4.1 | ARV32 |
| AVS35AH | 8 | Multi / break-free | 300 | for VU 4.1 | ARV57 |
| AVS36AE | 8 | Multi | 500 | for VU 4.1 | ARV32 |
| AVS62CE | 16 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | ARV44 |
| AVS63CE | 16 | Multi | 150 | for VU 4.1 | ARV44 |
| AVS85AH | 2 | Multi | 300 | for VU 4.1 | ARV57 |
| AVT25AE | 6 | Multi | 300 | for VU 4.1 | ARV54 |
| AVT34AC | 8 | Multi | 200 | for VU 4.4 | ARV66 |
| AVT34AE | 8 | Multi | 200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV45 |
| AVT34AH | 8 | Multi / break-free | 200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV42 |
| AVT53AE | 12 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV47 |
| AVT53CE | 12 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV47 |

| Valve article no. | Ports | Positions | Pressure [bar] | Version | Maintenance kit (rotor seal) article number |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---|
| AVT84AH | 2 | Multi / break-free | 200 | for VU 4.1 | ARV42 |
| AVU32CE | 8 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | ARV41 |
| AVU32GE | 8 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | ARV41 |
| AVU83AH | 2 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | ARV65 |
| AVW01GC | 4 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | ARV70 |
| AVW01GE | 4 | Multi | 20 | for VU 4.1 | ARV68 |

Spare parts and kits

Spare part kits contain parts that are replaced during repairs.

Pump spare parts



AHB40XA



AHB32



AHC20



AHB40CA

Replacement pump heads for analytical AZURA® pumps

| | |
|---|---------|
| Pump head 10 ml, stainless steel, 862 bar | AHB40XA |
| Pump head 10 ml, stainless steel, 400-700 bar | AHB40 |
| Pump head 10 ml, ceramic with PEEK bushings, 400 bar | AHB32 |
| Pump head 10 ml, ceramic with Ti-bushings, 400 bar | AHB32DA |
| Pump head 10 ml, Hastelloy-C, 400 bar, for corrosive chemicals | AHB43 |
| Pump head 50 ml, stainless steel, 300 bar | AHC20 |
| Pump head 50 ml, ceramic, 200 bar | AHC22 |
| Pump head 50 ml/min, Hastelloy® C, 300 bar, for corrosive chemicals | AHC23 |
| Pump head 10 ml, stainless steel, 700 bar, for aqueous solutions | AHB40FA |
| Pump head 10 ml, ceramic with Titanium bushings, 400 bar, for aqueous solutions | AHB32GA |
| Pump head 50 ml, stainless steel, 300 bar, for aqueous solutions | AHC20FA |
| Pump head 50 ml, ceramic, 200 bar, for aqueous solutions | AHC22FA |
| Pump head 5 ml, stainless steel, 1000 bar | AHA60 |
| Pump head 10 ml, stainless steel, for normal phase applications | AHB40BA |
| Pump head 10 ml, stainless steel, 700 bar, for high-temperature applications | AHB40CA |
| Pump head 50 ml, stainless steel, for normal phase applications | AHC20BA |
| Pump head 50 ml, stainless steel, 300 bar, for high-temperature applications | AHC20CA |



A4029-1



A4029V2



A4021-1



A4021V2

Replacement pump heads for preparative AZURA® pumps

| | |
|--|---------|
| Pump head 100 ml, stainless steel, 400 bar | A4029-1 |
| Pump head 100 ml, titanium, 400 bar | A4029V2 |
| Pump head 250 ml, stainless steel, 200 bar | A4021-1 |
| Pump head 250 ml, titanium, 200 bar | A4021V2 |
| Pump head 500 ml, stainless steel, 100 bar | A4038-1 |
| Pump head 500 ml, titanium, 100 bar | A4038V2 |
| Pump head 1000 ml, stainless steel, 50 bar | A4022-1 |
| Pump head 1000 ml, titanium, 50 bar | A4022V2 |

Filters and filter cartridges for pumps

| | |
|---|--------|
| Filter cartridge for pump P 6.1L/40P, titanium frit, 2 µm pore size, 50 ml/min maximum flow, high capacity filter, 60 µl volume, 3 pcs. | A9661 |
| Filter cartridge for pump P 6.1L/40P, stainless steel frit, 2 µm pore size, 10 ml/min maximum flow, volume optimized filter, 20 µl volume, 3 pcs. | A96601 |
| Empty filter cartridge for pump P 6.1L/40P, PEEK | A9652 |



A06840



A06841



A068411



A1122

Check valves for pumps

| | |
|--|---------|
| Check valve unit for 10 / 50 ml pump heads, for dosing applications, Bore: Ø 1.4 mm , Ball: Ø 1.75 mm | A06840 |
| Check valve unit for 10 ml pump heads, for HPLC applications, Bore: Ø 0.7 mm , Ball: Ø 1.75 mm | A06841 |
| Spring-loaded check valve unit for 10 ml / 50 ml pump heads, for normal phase applications, Bore: Ø 1.4 mm , Ball: Ø 1.75 mm | A068411 |
| Check valve unit (KEL-F) for 10 ml pump head, for aggressive substances, Bore: Ø 0.7 mm , Ball: Ø 1.75 mm | A068412 |
| Check valve unit for 50 ml pump heads, for HPLC applications, Bore: Ø 1.2 mm, Ball: Ø 1.75 mm | A06842 |
| Check valve unit (KEL-F) for 50 ml pump head, for aggressive substances, Bore: Ø 1.2 mm , Ball: Ø 1.75 mm | A068422 |
| Check valve unit stainless steel/PEEK for 500 ml and 1 000 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 2.9 mm, Ball: Ø 4.76 mm | A1080 |
| Check valve unit titanium/PEEK for 500 ml and 1 000 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 2.9 mm, Ball: Ø 4.76 mm | A1080V1 |
| Check valve unit titanium/KEL-F for 500 ml and 1 000 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 3.0 mm, Ball: Ø 4.17 mm | A1080V2 |
| Check valve unit stainless steel/KEL-F for 500 ml and 1 000 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 3.0 mm, Ball: Ø 4.17 mm | A1080V3 |
| Check valve unit stainless steel/PEEK for 100 ml and 250 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 2.0 mm, Ball: Ø 3.17 mm | A1122 |
| Check valve unit titanium/PEEK for 100 ml and 250 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 2.0 mm, Ball: Ø 3.17 mm | A1122-1 |
| Check valve unit titanium/KEL-F for 100 ml and 250 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 2.0 mm, Ball: Ø 3.17 mm | A1122-2 |
| Check valve unit stainless steel/KEL-F for 100 ml and 250 ml pump heads, Bore: Ø 2.0 mm, all: Ø 3.17 mm | A1122-3 |

Rebuild kits for pumps

| | |
|---|---------|
| Rebuild-Kit for one pump head AZURA® Pump P 2.1L and BlueShadow 80P (100 ml/250 ml), Venting screw KEL-F, Check valve unit KEL-F, O-ring | A58211 |
| Rebuild-Kit for one pump head AZURA® Pump P 2.1L and BlueShadow 80P (500ml/1 000 ml), Venting screw KEL-F, Check valve unit KEL-F, O-ring | A58212 |
| Rebuild-Kit Kel-F for AZURA® Pump P 2.1S/P 4.1S/P 4.2S/P 6.1L/40P, 10 ml/min pump head | A5821-1 |
| Rebuild-Kit Kel-F for AZURA® Pump P 2.1S/P 4.1S/P 4.2S/P 6.1L/40P, 50 ml/min pump head | A5821-2 |
| Rebuild-Kit for aqueous eluents (for P 2.1S/P 4.1S/P 6.1L/40P with 10 ml pump head) | A5823 |
| Rebuilt-Kit for aqueous eluents (for AZURA® P 2.1S, P 4.1S, P 4.2S, P 6.1L and BlueShadow 40P with 50 ml pump head) | A5823-1 |

Spare part kits pressure sensor / purge valve, incl. capillary for AZURA® P 4.2S

| | |
|--|----------|
| Pressure sensor 800 bar, stainless steel, for APK20EA, APK20EG, APK20FA, APK20FG | A8880131 |
| Purge valve, stainless steel, for APK90EA, APK90EG, APK90FA, APK90FG | A8880132 |
| Pressure sensor 800 bar, titanium, for APK20EF, APK20EH | A8880133 |
| Pressure sensor 800 bar, PEEK, for APK20EB, APK20FB, APK20FI | A8880134 |
| Purge valve, PEEK, for APK90EB, APK90FB | A8880135 |
| Pressure sensor 800 bar, Hastelloy-C, for APK20EC, APK20FC | A8880136 |
| Purge valve, Hastelloy-C, for APK90EC, APK90FC | A8880137 |

Capillary (pump head - pressure sensor / purge valve) for AZURA® P 4.2S

| | |
|---|--------|
| Capillary, stainless steel, ID 0.5 mm, for APK20EA, APK20EG, APK20FA, APK20FG, APK90EA, APK90EG, APK90FA, APK90FG | A80417 |
| Capillary, titanium, ID 0.7 mm, for APK20EF, APK20EH | A80418 |
| Capillary, PEEK, ID 0.25 mm, for APK20EB, APK90EB | A80419 |
| Capillary, Hastelloy-C, ID 0.5 mm, for APK20EC, APK20FC, APK90EC, APK90FC | A80420 |
| Capillary, PEEK, ID 0.5 mm, for APK20FB, APK20FI, APK90FB | A80421 |

Autosampler spare parts



A500526

Buffer tubings kits

| | |
|---|---------|
| Buffer tubing for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 500 µl incl. fittings; Spare part for AAA00AA, AAA01AA, AAA10AA, AAA11AA, AAA20AA, AAA21AA, AAA50AA & AAA51AA | A500525 |
| Buffer tubing for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1 000 µl, incl. fittings; alternative to standard configuration | A500526 |
| Buffer tubing for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 2 000 µl, incl. fittings; Spare part for AAA31AA, AAA40AA, AAA41AA | A500527 |



A500846

Syringes

| | |
|---|---------|
| 100 µl Syringe for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L autosamplers and other KNAUER Autosamplers; alternative to standard configuration | A500846 |
| 250 µl Syringe for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; Spare part for AAA00AA, AAA01AA, AAA10AA, AAA11AA, AAA20AA, AAA21AA, AAA50AA & AAA51AA | A500847 |
| 500 µl Syringe for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; alternative to standard configuration | A500864 |
| 1000 µl Syringe for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; alternative to standard configuration | A500865 |
| 2500 µl Syringe for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; Spare part for AAA31AA, AAA40AA, AAA41AA | A500866 |



A500519

Rotor seals for AZURA® Autosampler

| | |
|--|---------|
| Rotor seal for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 700 bar, Vespel; Spare part for AAA00AA, AAA01AA | A500519 |
| Rotor seal for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1000 bar, Vespel; Spare part for AAA50AA & AAA51AA | A500520 |
| Rotor seal for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1240 bar, Vespel; Spare part for AAA10AA, AAA11AA | A500521 |
| Rotor seal for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 345 bar, PEEK; Spare part for AAA20AA, AAA21AA | A500522 |
| Rotor seal for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 350 bar, ValconH; Spare part for AAA40AA, AAA41AA | A500523 |
| Rotor seal for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 350 bar, ValconE; Spare part for AAA31AA | A500524 |



A50078



A50077

Sample loops

| | |
|---|---------|
| Sample loop incl. fittings, 10 µl, stainless steel; Spare part for AAA10AA, AAA11AA | A50078 |
| Sample loop incl. fittings, 10 ml, stainless steel; Spare part for AAA40AA, AAA41AA | A500509 |
| Sample loop incl. fittings, 10 ml, PEEK; Spare part for AAA31AA | A500511 |
| Sample loop incl. fittings, 100 µl, stainless steel; Spare part for AAA00AA, AAA01AA, AAA50AA, AAA51AA | A50077 |
| Sample loop incl. fittings, 100 µl, PEEK; Spare part for AAA20AA, AAA21AA | A500510 |
| Sample loop 250 µl, stainless steel for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L & 3950, incl. fittings | A500528 |

Sample needles

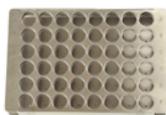
| | |
|---|---------|
| Sample needle for preparative AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; Spare part AAA40AA, AAA41AA | A500516 |
| Sample needle for biocompatible autosampler AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; Spare part AAA20AA, AAA21AA | A500517 |
| Sample needle for bio-preparative AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; Spare part AAA31AA | A500518 |
| Sample needle for analytical AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; Spare part for AAA00AA, AAA01AA, AAA10AA, AAA11AA, AAA50AA, AAA51AA | A64700 |



A50058

Air needles

| | |
|---|---------|
| Air needle for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; 50 mm protrusion length; Spare part for AAA40AA, AAA41AA and for biocompatible AAA31AA | A500529 |
| Air needle for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; 56 mm protrusion length | A500530 |
| Air needle for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; 62 mm protrusion length - standard for all autosampler versions (except AAA40AA, AAA41AA, AAA31AA) | A50058 |
| Air needle for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; 68 mm protrusion length | A500531 |
| Air needle for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; 74 mm protrusion length | A500532 |
| Air needle for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L; 80 mm protrusion length | A500533 |
| Set of air needles for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1 pc. of each length | A50059 |



A50050



A500502



A500505



A500507

Vial plates

| | |
|---|---------|
| Vial plate for 48 x 1.5 ml vials for Autosampler 3950 and AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1 pc. | A50050 |
| Vial plate for 84 x 1.5 ml and 3 x 10 ml vials for Autosampler 3950 and AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1 pc. | A500501 |
| Prep vial plate for 12 x 10 ml for Autosampler 3950 and AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1 pc. | A500502 |
| Vial plate for 108 x 1.5 ml vials for Autosampler 3950 and AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1 pc. | A500505 |
| Prep vial plate for 30 x 10 ml for Autosampler 3950 and AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 1 pc. | A500507 |

Other autosampler spare parts

| | |
|--|---------|
| Fuse (2.5 A) for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, 2 pcs. | A500534 |
| Rectangular bottle (250 ml, PE) for wash or transport solution | A500535 |
| Waste tube for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, silicone, 1 m | A500536 |
| Waste tube for AZURA® Autosampler AS 6.1L, PTFE, 1 m | A500537 |



A50810



A50809



A50806



A50807

Liquid Handler spare parts

| | |
|--|--------|
| Tip/Injection needle - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50810 |
| Dispenser syringe 12.5 ml - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50809 |
| Dispenser syringe 5 ml - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50811 |
| Dispenser syringe 2.5 ml - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50812 |
| Dispenser syringe 1 ml - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50813 |
| Buffer tubing, ID 2.1 mm, AD 1/8", 600 cm, 21 ml, FEP - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50814 |
| Liquid Handler LH 2.1 Rack fixation for docking a LH 2.1 rack to the drainage tray | A50806 |
| Tubing for tip, ID 1.5 mm, 180" 457 cm, FEP - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50807 |
| Tubing for washing solution, ID 2 mm, 70" 177 cm, FEP - Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50808 |
| Wash Station for Liquid Handler LH 2.1 | A50815 |



A5104



A5101



A5105 with A51051



A5103 with A51042

Accessories for Liquid Handler LH 8.1

| | |
|---|---------|
| Fast wash station for 2 solvents | A5101 |
| Manual wash station with 2 reservoirs and waste line | A5102 |
| Manual wash station with 6 x 10 ml reservoirs | A51021 |
| Manual sample rack holder | A5103 |
| Robotic Cooler with three drawers | A5104 |
| Valve drive for Injection valve | A5105 |
| Sample Rack for 60 Vials | A51041 |
| Sample Rack for 130 Vials | A51042 |
| Sample Rack for microtiter plate 384 | A51043 |
| Sample Rack for microtiter plate 96 or deep well plate 96 | A51044 |
| Injection valve (without valve drive) | A51051 |
| Injection port zero dead volume HPE | A510513 |

Syringes

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 25 µl syringe, 22s gauge, polished and coated for chemical inertness | A510542 |
| 50 µl syringe, 22s gauge, polished and coated for chemical inertness | A510543 |
| 100 µl syringe, 22 gauge, polished and coated for chemical inertness | A510544-1 |
| 100 µl syringe, gauge 22, starter model | A510548 |

Detector spare parts

Spare parts kits for flow cells

| | |
|---|---------|
| Spare part kit for analytical flow cells, 10 mm (A4061, A4061V1, A4061XB) | A1131 |
| Spare part kit for PEEK TRI-Clamp flow cells (A4152-1, A4154-1) | A1132-1 |
| Spare part kit for preparative flow cells (A4066, A4067, A4068) | A1132 |
| Spare part kit for semi-preparative flow cell, 3 mm (A4042, A4045) | A1132V3 |
| Spare part kit for analytical flow cell, 10 mm (A4130) | A1540 |
| Spare part kit for analytical flow cell, 3 mm (A4131, A4132) | A1540V1 |



ADG61



AMN90



AMO90

Conductivity monitor mikron 81 spare parts

| | |
|--|---------|
| Conductivity monitor mikron 81 main unit without flow cell | ADG61 |
| Gasket for mikron 81 for liquid-tight connection of monitor unit and flow cell | ADG6103 |
| Biocompatible flow cell for mikron 81 for up to 100 ml/min | AMN90 |
| Biocompatible flow cell for mikron 81 for up to for up to 1000 ml/min | AMO90 |



AZL01



AZL02



A5193



A5194

Lamps

| | |
|---|--------|
| HBST deuterium lamp for AZURA® Detector DAD 6.1L | AZL01 |
| Deuterium lamp, replacement, for S2520, 10D, 40D, UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L, DAD 2.1L, MWD2.1L | A5193 |
| HBST deuterium lamp for Smartline UV and UV/VIS detectors 2550 and BlueShadow 50D | A5194 |
| Halogen lamp for AZURA® Detector DAD 6.1L | AZL02 |
| Halogen lamp for Smartline UV/VIS detector 2550 and BlueShadow 50D | A5195 |
| LED for Sedex 80LT and Sedex 85LT light scattering detectors | A07541 |
| Xenon lamp for RF-20A/Axs fluorescence detector | A59210 |

Valve spare parts

Spare parts for valves

| Valve article no. | Ports | Positions | Pressure [bar] | Version | Spare part (stator) article no. |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| AVC28AC | 6 | 2 | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880063 |
| AVC38AC | 8 | 2 | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880062 |
| AVC48AC | 10 | 2 | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880082 |
| AVD23AF | 6 | 2 | 100 | for VU 4.1 | A8880077 |
| AVD24CE | 6 | 2 | 240 | for VU 4.1 | A8880070 |
| AVD26AE | 6 | 2 | 500 | for VU 4.1 | A8880077 |
| AVD26AH | 6 | 2 | 500 | for VU 4.1 | A8880077 |
| AVD36AE | 8 | 2 | 500 | for VU 4.1 | A8880069 |
| AVD43CE | 10 | 2 | 100 | for VU 4.1 | A8880155 |
| AVE25AE | 6 | 2 | 300 | for VU 4.1 | A8880075 |
| AVE25AI | 6 | 2 / 2 channel | 300 | for VU 4.1 | A8880075 |
| AVF23CE | 6 | 2 | 100 | for VU 4.1 | A8880081 |
| AVF32CE | 8 | 2 | 50 | for VU 4.1 | A8880067 |
| AVG24CE | 6 | 2 | 240 | manual | A8880070 |
| AVI28AC | 6 | 2 | 1200 | manual | A8880063 |
| AVI38AC | 8 | 2 | 1200 | manual | A8880062 |
| AVJ23AF | 6 | 2 | 100 | manual | A8880077 |
| AVJ26AE | 6 | 2 | 500 | manual | A8880077 |
| AVJ36AE | 8 | 2 | 500 | manual | A8880069 |
| AVK25AE | 6 | 2 | 300 | manual | A8880075 |
| AVL23CE | 6 | 2 | 100 | manual | A8880081 |
| AVM48AC | 10 | Special | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880099 |
| AVN64CE | 16 | Special | 200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880147 |
| AVN94CE | 8 | Special | 240 | for VU 4.1 | A8880066 |
| AVN96AE | 8 | Special | 500 | for VU 4.1 | A8880080 |
| AVQ63AF | 16 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | A8880072 |
| AVQ66AE | 16 | Multi | 500 | for VU 4.1 | A8880072 |
| AVR28AC | 6 | Multi | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880063 |
| AVR38AC | 8 | Multi | 1200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880062 |
| AVS23AF | 6 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | A8880077 |
| AVS26AE | 6 | Multi | 500 | for VU 4.1 | A8880077 |
| AVS34CE | 8 | Multi | 240 | for VU 4.1 | A8880071 |
| AVS34CH | 8 | Multi / break-free | 240 | for VU 4.1 | A8880071 |
| AVS35AE | 8 | Multi | 300 | for VU 4.1 | A8880069 |
| AVS35AH | 8 | Multi / break-free | 300 | for VU 4.1 | A8880069 |
| AVS36AE | 8 | Multi | 500 | for VU 4.1 | A8880069 |
| AVS62CE | 16 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | A8880073 |
| AVS63CE | 16 | Multi | 150 | for VU 4.1 | A8880073 |
| AVS85AH | 2 | Multi | 300 | for VU 4.1 | A8880069 |
| AVT25AE | 6 | Multi | 300 | for VU 4.1 | A8880075 |
| AVT34AC | 8 | Multi | 200 | for VU 4.4 | A8880074 |
| AVT34AE | 8 | Multi | 200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880074 |
| AVT34AH | 8 | Multi / break-free | 200 | for VU 4.1 | A8880074 |
| AVU32CE | 8 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | A8880067 |
| AVU32GE | 8 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | A8880068 |
| AVU83AH | 2 | Multi | 100 | for VU 4.1 | A8880148 |

| Valve article no. | Ports | Positions | Pressure [bar] | Version | Spare part (stator) article no. |
|-------------------|-------|-----------|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| AVW01GC | 4 | Multi | 50 | for VU 4.1 | A8880154 |
| AVW01GE | 4 | Multi | 20 | for VU 4.1 | A8880154 |

Accessories

Pump accessories



AZC00



A5325



A2056



A5324

Eluent trays & bottles

AZURA® Eluent tray E 2.1L for AZURA® devices with a capacity of 6 x 1 l bottles or 4 x 2.5 l bottles or 2 x 5 l bottles, (delivery without bottles) AZC00

Eluent bottle 1000 ml, Clear glass, incl. cap for eluent tubing, GL45 A5325

250 ml bottle for piston back flushing A2056

Set of 4 eluent bottles 1000 ml, incl. caps for eluent tubing, GL45 A5324

Set of 2 eluent bottles 1000 ml, incl. caps for eluent tubing, GL45 A5324-1

Set of 4 eluent bottles 1000 ml, 1 bottle 250 ml for piston backflushing, incl. caps for eluent tubing, GL45 A5324-2

Recommended for AZURA systems: Set of 4 eluent bottles 1000 ml, 1 bottle 250 ml for piston backflushing, incl. closed caps, GL45 use with AZURA® tubing kit A5324-3

Set of 2 eluent bottles 1000 ml, 1 bottle 250 ml for piston backflushing, incl. closed caps, GL45 use with AZURA® tubing kit A5324-4

Set of eluent supply bottles, 3 x 2.5 l brown glass bottles (borosilicate glass) with special round bottom for minimal eluent remainder, for preparative HPLC/FPLC, includes screw-type cap A70037

Eluent supply bottle plastic 2 l incl. cap and tubing for IC and ECD systems A70038

Eluent supply bottle 2000 ml, GL45 thread, round, clear glass, without screw cap A59158-1

Waste can 2.5 l with GL45 screw top, UN-approved, 153 x 115 x 202 mm A59173

Waste can, 10 l with GL45 screw top, UN-approved, 192 x 317 x 231 mm A59256



A5390



A5398



A5396

Mass flow controllers*

Mini CORI-Flow (M13) Mass flow controller incl. mounting block, Flow: 1 - 50 ml/min, stainless steel 316 A5390

Mini CORI-Flow (M14) Mass flow controller incl. mounting block, Flow: 2 - 833 ml/min, stainless steel 316 A5391

Mini CORI-Flow (M14) Mass flow controller incl. mounting block, Flow: 2 - 833 ml/min, stainless steel 316, Profibus A5391P

Mini CORI-Flow (M13) Mass flow controller incl. mounting block, Flow: 1 - 50 ml/min, stainless steel 316, Profibus A5393

Mini CORI-Flow (M12) Mass flow controller incl. mounting block, Flow: 0.03 - 3.3 ml/min, stainless steel 316 A5394

Mini CORI-Flow (M13) Mass flow controller incl. mounting block, Flow: 1 - 50 ml/min, Hastelloy-C22 A5395

Mini CORI-Flow (M1140) Mass flow controller, Flow: 2 - 833 ml/min, stainless steel 316, Profinet A5398

HI-TEC Bright display for Mini CORI-Flow mass flow controller (display, setpoint and counter) A5396

*analog and bus versions on request



AZZ00MB



AZZ00MC



AZZ10ME



A5830

Static mixers

| | |
|--|---------|
| AZURA® HPLC mixer up to 1240 bar, 50 µl mixing volume, stainless steel | AZZ00MB |
| AZURA® HPLC mixer up to 1240 bar, 100 µl mixing volume, stainless steel | AZZ00MC |
| AZURA® HPLC mixer up to 1240 bar, 200 µl mixing volume, stainless steel | AZZ00MD |
| AZURA® HPLC mixer up to 1240 bar, 400 µl mixing volume, stainless steel | AZZ00MF |
| AZURA® HPLC mixer up to 1240 bar, 600 µl mixing volume, stainless steel | AZZ00MG |
| AZURA® HPLC mixer up to 40 MPa, 250 µl mixing volume, PEEK (biocompatible) | AZZ10ME |
| HyperShear Static Mixer, 1.5 ml, 1 - 40 ml/min, max. 414 bar, stainless steel and PEEK, incl. mounting brackets for AZURA® L devices (A9853-8) | A5830 |



A0285

Dynamic mixers

| | |
|--|---------|
| Dynamic mixing chamber (250 V), titanium, analytical, 1/16", up to 420 bar, 1740 µl mixing volume | A0275 |
| Dynamic mixing chamber (115 V), titanium, analytical, 1/16", up to 420 bar, 1740 µl mixing volume | A02751 |
| Dynamic mixing chamber (250 V), stainless steel, analytical, 1/16", up to 420 bar, 1740 µl mixing volume | A0285 |
| Dynamic mixing chamber (115 V), stainless steel, analytical, 1/16", up to 420 bar, 1740 µl mixing volume | A02851 |
| Dynamic mixing chamber (250 V), titanium, preparative, 1/8", up to 250 bar, 5.9 ml mixing volume | A70581 |
| Dynamic mixing chamber (115 V), titanium, preparative, 1/8", up to 250 bar, 5.9 ml mixing volume | A705811 |
| Dynamic mixing chamber (250 V), stainless steel, preparative, 1/8", up to 250 bar, 5.9 ml mixing volume | A0581 |
| Dynamic mixing chamber (115 V), stainless steel, preparative, 1/8", up to 250 bar, 5.9 ml mixing volume | A05811 |
| Extension unit for dynamic mixer A70581/A705811 | A2515 |



A3373



A3374



A3375



A3364

Solvent filters & inlet tubing

Mobile Phase Filter, stainless steel, 2 μm , 1/8" pipe OD, suitable for all analytical HPLC systems, max. flow rate 50 ml/min

A3373

Mobile Phase Filter, stainless steel, 20 μm , for 1/8" OD, compatible with the AZURA® Tubing Kit (A9650), suitable for all analytical and semi preparative HPLC systems, max. flow rate 100 ml/min

A3374

Mobile Phase Filter, stainless steel, 10 μm , for 1/8" OD, compatible with the AZURA® Tubing Kit (A9650), suitable for all analytical HPLC systems, max. flow rate 50 ml/min

A3375

Mobile Phase Filter, biocompatible PE, 20 μm , 1/8" pipe OD, suitable for all FPLC systems, max. flow rate 500 ml/min

A3364

AZURA® Tubing kit with cap and solvent filter (A3375, stainless steel, 10 μm), suitable for all analytical HPLC systems

A9650

AZURA® Tubing kit bio with cap and insert, solvent filter inlet and fittings, 1 set

A96507

Inlet-bushing kit with 1/4"-PTFE Tubing and 20 μm stainless steel solvent filter (up to 250 ml/min)

A58207



AZZ00NA



AZZ00NB



AZZ10NB



FZZ2

Pulse dampers

KNAUER Pulse Damper, Low Volume, 275 μl , stainless steel, 1/16", 1000 bar

AZZ00NA

KNAUER Pulse Damper, High Volume, 290 μl , stainless steel, 1/16", 1000 bar

AZZ00NB

This pulse damper combines high damping performance with reliable, membrane-free assembly. Fully biocompatible, it can be easily integrated into all AZURA® FPLC systems.

AZZ10NB

Mounting Bracket KNAUER Pulse Damper

FZZ2



A9861



A9868



A98611



A58267

Pump head inlet fittings

| | |
|--|--------|
| Pump head inlet for AZURA® Pump P 2.1L, BlueShadow 80P, 1/4" (NPT), stainless steel | A9861 |
| Pump head inlet for AZURA® Pump P 2.1L, Set, 1/2"-20 UNF, PEEK with CTFE (Kel-F) adapter, including tubing 1/4" PTFE | A9868 |
| Inlet bushing for prep pump heads, adapter to 3/8" tube stub | A98611 |
| Inlet bushing for binary LPG prep pump heads, LPG inlet to 3/8" tube stub | A98612 |
| Inlet bushing for LPG prep pump heads, LPG ternary inlet to 3/8" tube stub | A98613 |
| Male connector to connect a 1/4" OD capillary to a 1/4" male NPT adapter (material: stainless steel) for A9861 | A58267 |
| Male connector to connect a 4 mm OD capillary to a 1/4" male NPT adapter (material: stainless steel) for A9861 | A58268 |
| Male connector to connect a 1/8" OD capillary to a 1/4" male NPT adapter (material: stainless steel) for A9861 | A58269 |
| Inlet-bushing kit for P 2.1S, P 4.1S, P 6.1L, 40P and S1050 pumps for pump heads 10 ml (1/8" capillaries) | A58202 |
| Inlet-bushing kit for P 2.1S, P 4.1S, P 6.1L, 40P and S1050 pumps for pump heads 10 ml (1/16" capillaries) | A58203 |
| Inlet-bushing kit for P 2.1S, P 4.1S, P 6.1L, 40P and S1050 pumps for pump heads 50 ml (1/8" capillaries) | A58204 |
| Inlet-bushing kit for P 2.1S, P 4.1S, P 6.1L, 40P and S1050 pumps for pump heads 50 ml (1/16" capillaries) | A58205 |
| Inlet-bushing kit with 1/4"-PTFE tubing and 20 µm stainless steel solvent filter (up to 250 ml/min) | A58207 |



A5822



A7200

Pump head outlet fittings

| | |
|---|-------|
| Outlet-bushing kit 1/8" tube stub for S1800, 80P and P 2.1L pumps | A5822 |
| Adapter to connect a capillary with 1/16" OD (thread: 10-32 UNF) to AZURA® Pump P 2.1L or BlueShadow Pump 80P outlet (1/8", M8x1 thread), material: stainless steel, 2 pcs. | A7200 |



AZZ00AA



AZZ00AB



AZZ10AB

LPG modules

LPG module for Pump P 2.1L binary up to 800 ml/min, stainless steel

AZZ00AA

LPG module for Pump P 2.1L ternary up to 220 ml/min, stainless steel

AZZ00AB

LPG module for Pump P 2.1L ternary up to 220 ml/min, PEEK

AZZ10AB



A2034-1



A2035-1



A57024



A57036-1

Temperature control

Pump head cooling and heating device for 100/250/500/1000 ml/min pump heads

A2034-1

Pump head cooling and heating device for 10 and 50 ml/min pump heads

A2035-1

Temperature controller for column heating sleeve

A57024

St~100 Transformer for small diameter column heating sleeves

A57024-3

Heating solution for 10 and 50 ml/min pump heads, includes temperature controller, heating plate and insulation sleeve

A57036-1

Heating solution for 10 and 50 ml/min pump heads, includes heating plate and insulation sleeve (without temperature controller)

A57037-1

Detector accessories



AMC19XA



A4045



A4061V2



A4061XB

Flow cells 1/16"

| | |
|--|---------|
| 0.5 mm path length, 3 μ l, 1/16", 200 bar, stainless steel, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4069 |
| 0.5 mm path length, 3 μ l, 1/16", 100 bar, biocompatible, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4095 |
| 3 mm path length, 2 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD | AMB18 |
| 3 mm path length, 2 μ l, 1/16", stainless steel, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4042 |
| 3 mm path length, 2 μ l, 1/16", 30 bar, biocompatible, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4045 |
| 10 mm path length, 10 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, stainless steel, for BlueShadow Detector 50D, S2550 and MW-1, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4061V2 |
| 10 mm path length, 10 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, stainless steel, with heat exchanger one sided inlet and outlet, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4061XB |
| 10 mm path length, 2 μ l, 1/16", 50 bar, LightGuide Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD | AMC19XA |
| 10 mm path length, 10 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, 200 ml/min, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD | AMC37 |
| 10 mm path length, 10 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, PressureProof Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD | AMC38 |
| 50 mm path length, 6 μ l, 1/16", 50 bar, High Sensitivity LightGuide Flow cell cartridge for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD | AMD59XA |



A4066



A4067

Flow cells 1/8"

| | |
|---|-------|
| 2 mm path length, 1/8", 200 bar, stainless steel, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4066 |
| 2 mm path length, 1/8", 100 bar, biocompatible, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm, classical KNAUER flow cell | A4067 |



A4068



A4068-2

Flow cells 1/4"

2 mm path length, 1/4" angular connections, 200 bar, stainless steel, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm, without fittings, classical KNAUER flow cell A4068

2 mm path length, 1/4" straight connections, 200 bar, stainless steel, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm, without fittings, classical KNAUER flow cell A4068-2



A4044



A4044HT



AMKX8KIT



A4047

Flow cells 1/16" fiber optics

0.5 mm path length, 3 μ l, 1/16", 200 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, classical KNAUER flow cell A4089

0.5 mm path length, 3 μ l, 1/16", 100 bar, biocompatible, fiber optic connectors, classical KNAUER flow cell A4096

3 mm path length, 2 μ l, 1/16", 30 bar, biocompatible, fiber optic connectors, classical KNAUER flow cell A4047

3 mm path length, 2 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, 85 °C, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, classical KNAUER flow cell A4044HT

3 mm path length, 2 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, classical KNAUER flow cell A4044

10 mm path length, 10 μ l, 1/16", 300 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, classical KNAUER flow cell A4074

Fiber optics adapter kit for AZURA® Detector DAD/MWD, with fiber optic cables (1x 400 mm and 1x 750 mm) and mounting bracket AMKX8KIT



A4078



A4079

Flow cells 1/8" fiber optics

2 mm path length, 1/8", 200 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm, classical KNAUER flow cell A4078

2 mm path length, 1/8", 100 bar, biocompatible, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm, classical KNAUER flow cell A4079



A4081



A4153



A4152



A4152-1

Flow cells larger than 1/8" fiber optics

| | |
|--|---------|
| 2 mm path length, 1/4" angular connections, 200 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm | A4081 |
| 2 mm path length, 1/4" straight connections, 200 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm | A4081V2 |
| 2 mm path length, 1/4" TRI-Clamp connections, 80 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm | A4153 |
| 2 mm path length, 3/8" TRI-Clamp connections, 80 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm | A4152 |
| 7 mm path length, 3/8" TRI-Clamp connections, 10 bar, biocompatible, fiber optic connectors | A4152-1 |
| 2 mm path length, 1/2" TRI-Clamp connections, 80 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm | A4154 |
| 10 mm path length, 3/8" TRI-Clamp connections, 10 bar, biocompatible, fiber optic connectors | A4154-1 |
| 2 mm path length, 3/4" TRI-Clamp connections, 80 bar, stainless steel, fiber optic connectors, changeable to 0.5/1.25 mm | A4155 |



A4104

Nano flow cell

| | |
|--|-------|
| 3 mm path length, 6 nl, 375 µm OD, 50 µm ID, 300 bar, fused silica, fiber optic connectors | A4104 |
|--|-------|



A0740

Fiber optic cables

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Fiber optic cables (2 pcs.), 750 mm, 2x SMA 905 600/660, polymicro | A454000750 |
| Fiber optic cables (2 pcs.), custom-made sizes, 2x SMA 905 600/660, polymicro | A4540XXXXX* |
| Fiber optic cables (2 pcs.), 750 mm, 2x SMA 905 600/660, polymicro, up to 85 °C | A0740HT |

* XXXXX refers to the length of the fiber optic cables in mm, e.g. for 500 mm order A454000500, for 3000 mm A454003000



A4123



A4125



A4126



A4128

Test cells

Standard test cell for AZURA® UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L and Smartline 200, 2520, 2500, 2550 and 2600 A4123

Test cell with fiber optic connectors for AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L and Smartline 2520, 2500 and 2600 A4125

Standard test cell with holmium filter for AZURA® UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L and Smartline 200, 2520, 2500, 2550 and 2600 A4126

Test cell with holmium filter and fiber optic connectors for AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L and Smartline 200, 2520, 2500, 2550 and 2600 detectors A4128

Standard test cell with stray light filter, WG280, for AZURA® UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L and Smartline 200, 2520, 2500, 2550 and 2600 A4146

Test cell with stray light filter, WG280, and fiber optic connectors for AZURA® Detector UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L and Smartline 2520, 2500 and 2600 A4148



A9842



A9843



A9844

Waste tubing kits

Waste tubing kit for LightGuide flow cells, 1/16", 0.5 mm ID, 1500 mm length A9842

Waste tubing kit for UV flow cells, 1/16", 0.5 mm ID, 1500 mm length A9843

Waste tubing kit for UV flow cells, 1/8", 2 mm ID, 1500 mm length A9844

Waste tubing kit for AZURA® Detector RID 2.1L, 1/16", 0.9 mm ID, 1500 mm length A9841



AZZ00OC

External heat exchangers

AZURA® Heat Exchanger for analytical PressureProof flow cells, 14 µl internal volume AZZ00OC

Adjustable flow splitters

Analytical post-column flow splitters for flow rates of 0.25 - 5.0 ml/min

The default inlet flow for calibration is 1.0 ml/min. However, please always specify your inlet flow (0.25 - 5 ml/min) before order. This way we can assure optimum pressure drop across the splitter, even if the inlet flow differs from the default calibration inlet flow rate.

For orders of spare parts please provide the part number and the serial number of the splitter.

| Flow splitter | Split ratio [min.] | Split ratio [max.] |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A1770-1 | 50:1 | 1000:1 |
| A1770-2 | 15:1 | 300:1 |
| A1770-3 | 5:1 | 100:1 |
| A1770-4 | 1:1 | 20:1 |

Port size: 1/16" OD; UNF 10-32 thread

Max. operating pressure: 350 bar / 5.000 psi

Wetted materials: Stainless steel, PEEK, Teflon

Dimensions (HxWxD): 12.2 cm x 10.2 cm x 13 cm (4.8" x 4" x 5.1")

Semi-preparative post-column flow splitters for flow rates of 5.0 - 40 ml/min

The default inlet flow for calibration is 20.0 ml/min. However, please always specify your inlet flow (5.0 - 40 ml/min) before order. This way we can assure optimum pressure drop across the splitter, even if the inlet flow differs from the default calibration inlet flow rate.

For orders of spare parts please provide the part number and the serial number of the splitter.

| Flow splitter | Split ratio [min.] | Split ratio [max.] |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A5816-2 | 1 000:1 | 20 000:1 |
| A5816-3 | 100:1 | 2 000:1 |
| A5816-4 | 15:1 | 300:1 |
| A5816-5 | 1:1 | 20:1 |

Port size: 1/16" OD; UNF 10-32 thread

Max. operating pressure: 350 bar / 5.000 psi

Wetted materials: Stainless steel, PEEK, Teflon

Dimensions (HxWxD): 12.2 cm x 10.2 cm x 13 cm (4.8" x 4" x 5.1")

Preparative post-column flow splitters

The preparative flow splitters are set to a custom split ratio. Therefore, please always specify your inlet flow and the desired split ratio before order.

Please note, that the port of the low flow rate outlet has a UNF 10-32 thread and is for 1/16" OD capillaries. For the ports of the Inlet and the high flow rate outlet we offer also versions with UNF 5/16-24 thread for 1/8" OD capillaries as indicated in the table below.

For orders of spare parts please provide the part number and the serial number of the splitter.

| Flow splitter | Flow rate | Port size (inlet & outlet of high flow) |
|---------------|--------------------|---|
| A5815-1 | 40 - 125 ml/min | 1/16" OD UNF 10-32 thread |
| A5815-2 | 75 - 200 ml/min | 1/16" OD UNF 10-32 thread |
| A5815-3 | 75 - 200 ml/min | 1/8" OD UNF 5/16-24 thread |
| A5815-4 | 100 - 1 000 ml/min | 1/16" OD UNF 10-32 thread |
| A5815-5 | 100 - 1 000 ml/min | 1/8" OD UNF 5/16-24 thread |

Max. operating pressure: 350 bar / 5.000 psi

Wetted materials: Stainless steel, PEEK, Teflon

Dimensions (HxWxD): 12.2 cm x 10.2 cm x 13 cm (4.8" x 4" x 5.1")



Further information:

www.knauer.net/en/Systems-Solutions/Accessories-and-supplies/FlowSplitter



A5815-1

Valve accessories

Fittings for 1/8" valves of V 4.1 valve generation



A7205



A7206



A7207



A7212

Bushings for 1/8" UNF 1/4-28 coned

| | |
|--|-------|
| 1/8" Bushing, short, for UNF 1/4-28 thread, SSt | A7205 |
| 1/8" Bushing, long, for UNF 1/4-28 thread, SSt | A7206 |
| 1/8" Bushing, long, UNF 1/4-28 thread, SSt, for biconical sealing | A7207 |
| 1/8" Blind fitting, for UNF 1/4-28 thread, SSt | A7208 |
| 1/8" Bushing with integrated sealing ring, for UNF 1/4-28 thread, PEEK | A7209 |
| 1/8" Bushing for biconical sealing, UNF 1/4-28 thread, PEEK | A7210 |
| 1/8" Bushing with integrated seal ring, for UNF 1/4-28 thread, PCTFE | A7211 |
| 1/8" Blind plug, for UNF 1/4-28 thread, PEEK | A7212 |



A7213



A7214



A7215



A7217

Ferrules, seal rings and clamp rings for 1/8- UNF 1/4-28 coned

| | |
|--|-------|
| 1/8" Ferrule for wrench-tight fittings, for ports with UNF 1/4-28 thread, SSt | A7213 |
| Split-groove clamp ring for 1/8" capillary, for ports with UNF 1/4-28 thread, SSt | A7214 |
| Split-groove clamp ring for 1/8" capillary, for ports with UNF 1/4-28 thread, Titanium | A7215 |
| Biconical seal ring for 1/8" capillary, for ports with UNF 1/4-28 thread, PTFE | A7216 |
| Seal ring for 1/8" capillary, for ports with UNF 1/4-28 thread, PEEK | A7217 |



A7218



A7219



A7220



A7221

Adapters and couplings for 1/8- UNF 1/4-28 coned

| | |
|---|--------|
| Coupling to connect two 1/8" capillaries, 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28) to 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28), SSt | A7218 |
| Coupling to connect two 1/8" capillaries, 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28) to 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28), Titanium | A7219 |
| Coupling to connect two 1/8" capillaries, 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28) to 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28), PEEK | A7220 |
| Coupling to connect 1/16" with 1/8" capillary 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28) to 1/16" (UNF 10-32), SSt | A7221 |
| Coupling to connect 1/16" with 1/8" capillary, 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28) to 1/16" (UNF 10-32), Titanium | A7222 |
| Coupling to connect 1/16" with 1/8" capillary, 1/8" (UNF 1/4-28) to 1/16" (UNF 10-32), PEEK | A7223 |
| T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/8" OD (material: stainless steel, Swagelok®) | A58260 |
| Adapter to connect a capillary with 1/16" OD (thread: 10-32 UNF) to 1/8" (1/4-28 UNF coned), PEEK | A7224 |

Sample loops

Sample loops 1/16" SST incl. fittings

These stainless steel sample loops are designed to be used for 1/16" injection valves with a UNF 10-32 thread.

| | |
|--|---------|
| Sample loop, 1 µl, stainless steel, 0.1 mm ID | A05642 |
| Sample loop, 2 µl, stainless steel, 0.1 mm ID | A05643 |
| Sample loop, 5 µl, stainless steel, 0.25 mm ID | A05644 |
| Sample loop, 10 µl, stainless steel, 0.25 mm ID | A05645 |
| Sample loop, 20 µl, stainless steel, 0.25 mm ID | A05646 |
| Sample loop, 50 µl, stainless steel, 0.45 mm ID | A05647 |
| Sample loop, 100 µl, stainless steel, 0.45 mm ID | A05648 |
| Sample loop, 200 µl, stainless steel, 1 mm ID | A0565 |
| Sample loop, 350 µl, stainless steel, 1 mm ID | A142615 |
| Sample loop, 500 µl, stainless steel, 1 mm ID | A0566 |
| Sample loop, 700 µl, stainless steel, 1 mm ID | A142616 |
| Sample loop, 1000 µl, stainless steel, 1 mm ID | A0567 |
| Sample loop, 2000 µl, stainless steel, 1 mm ID | A0568 |
| Sample loop, 5000 µl, stainless steel, 1.6 mm ID | A0586-2 |

Sample loops 1/8" SST incl. fittings

These stainless steel sample loops are designed to be used for 1/8" injection valves. Based on the port geometry of the valve we offer two variants. For our older valve generations (e.g. V 2.1 valves) please use the one with M8x1 fittings.

For our current V 4.1 valve generation please choose the variant with UNF 1/4-28 fittings. If you are not sure which sample loop to select, you can check the thread specification for your individual valve on our website.

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 ml sample loop, stainless steel, 2.2 mm ID, incl. M8x1 fittings | A1043 |
| 1 ml sample loop, stainless steel, 2.2 mm ID, incl. UNF 1/4-28 fittings | A142609 |
| 2 ml sample loop, stainless steel, 1.6 mm ID, incl. M8x1 fittings | A1044 |
| 2 ml sample loop, stainless steel, 1.6 mm ID, incl. UNF 1/4-28 fittings | A142610 |
| 10 ml sample loop, stainless steel, 1.76 mm ID, incl. M8x1 fittings | A0843 |
| 10 ml sample loop, stainless steel, 1.76 mm ID, incl. UNF 1/4-28 fittings | A142611 |

Sample loops 1/16" PEEK incl. fittings

| | |
|---|---------|
| Sample loop, 10 µl, PEEK, 345 bar, 0.25 mm ID | A1058 |
| 20 µl, PEEK, 345 bar, 0.25 mm ID | A1059-1 |
| 20 µl, PEEK, 345 bar, 0.5 mm ID | A1059 |
| Sample loop, 50 µl, PEEK, 240 bar, 0.75 mm ID | A1060 |
| Sample loop, 100 µl, PEEK, 240 bar, 0.75 mm ID | A0508 |
| Sample loop, 200 µl, PEEK, 240 bar, 0.75 mm ID | A1061 |
| Sample loop, 500 µl, PEEK, 240 bar, 0.75 mm ID | A1057 |
| Sample loop, 1000 µl, PEEK, 240 bar, 0.75 mm ID | A0423 |
| Sample loop, 2000 µl, PEEK, 240 bar, 0.75 mm ID | A0785 |

Sample loops 1/8" PEEK incl. fittings

| | |
|--|---------|
| 5 ml sample loop, PEEK, 50 bar, 1/16" ID, incl. M8x1 fittings | A78980 |
| 5 ml sample loop, PEEK, 50 bar, 1/16" ID, incl. UNF 1/4-28 fittings | A142612 |
| 10 ml sample loop, PEEK, 50 bar, 1/16" ID, incl. M8x1 fittings | A78985 |
| 10 ml sample loop, PEEK, 50 bar, 1/16" ID, incl. UNF 1/4-28 fittings | A142613 |

Syringes & injection ports



A0723



For full-loop injections an overfilling with sample of two to five loop volumes is recommended to ensure precise and reproducible results. Therefore, choose a syringe that exceeds the loop volume by the mentioned factor.

Injection syringes for 1/16" injection port

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Injection syringe 10 µl | A0723 |
| Injection syringe 25 µl | A0724 |
| Injection syringe 50 µl | A0725 |
| Injection syringe 100 µl | A0726 |
| Injection syringe 250 µl | A0727 |
| Injection syringe 500 µl | A0728 |
| Injection syringe 1000 µl | A0729 |
| Injection syringe 2500 µl | A0730 |

VariLoops

| | |
|--|---------|
| Multiple injection loop, 20 ml, stainless steel, 1/16" | A1055AA |
| Multiple injection loop, 40 ml, stainless steel, 1/16" | A1055XB |
| Multiple injection loop, 20 ml, stainless steel, 1/8" | A1160AA |
| Multiple injection loop, 40 ml, stainless steel, 1/8" | A1160XB |
| Replacement frit for VariLoop, 2 µm, 1/16" | A10551 |



A0653

Luer-Lock glass syringes for 1/8" injection port

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Luer-Lock glass syringe, 10 ml | A0573 |
| Luer-Lock glass syringe, 20 ml | A0653 |



A0555



A0328



A03281



A0505

Loop filling ports

Guide for the injection port of manual injection valves to make the insertion of different sized injection needles safer.

A0555

Injection Port, stainless steel, 1/16"

A0328

Injection Port, PEEK, 1/16"

A03281

Injection Port, stainless steel, 1/8"

A0505

Injection Port, PEEK, 1/8"

A05051

Injection Port, UNF 1/4-28, PEEK, 1/8"

A05053

Column and eluent tempering



A70060-1



A70054V4



A57024



A57026

Eluent & column heating

AZURA® ELH 2.1L one-heating section device with plugs for one column heating sleeve and two external temperature sensors

A70060-1

AZURA® ELH 2.1L two-heating section device with plugs for two column heating sleeves and two external temperature sensors

A70060-2

Eluent heating device (1 channel), 1/16", temperature range: ambient to 100 °C, 5,7" display, clean room compatible, 230 V, 1000 W

A70054V3

Eluent heating device (2 channels), 1/16", temperature range: ambient to 100 °C, 5,7" display, clean room compatible, 230 V, 1000 W

A70054V4

Eluent heating device (2 channels), 1/16", temperature range: ambient to 60 °C, 5,7" display, clean room compatible, reduced dead volume, 230 V, 1000 W

A70054V6

Temperature controller for column heating sleeve

A57024

Heating sleeve for HPLC column 150 x 20 mm HM D = 25..57* L = 193 mm 100 °C, 230 V, 200 W, Pt100

A57026

Heating sleeve for HPLC column 250 x 20 mm HM D = 25..57* L = 293 mm 100 °C, 230 V, 200 W, Pt100

A57027

Heating sleeve for HPLC column 150 x 30 mm HM D = 38..70* L = 203 mm 100 °C, 230 V, 400 W, Pt100

A57028

Heating sleeve for HPLC column 250 x 30 mm HM D = 38..70* L = 303 mm 100 °C, 230 V, 500 W, Pt100

A57029

Heating sleeve for HPLC column 150 x 50 mm HM D = 60..100* L = 211 mm 100 °C, 230 V, 500 W, Pt100

A57030

Heating sleeve for HPLC column 250 x 50 mm HM D = 60..100* L = 311 mm 100 °C, 230 V, 800 W, Pt100

A57031

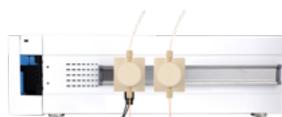
Heating sleeve for HPLC costum-made up to 350 x 50 mm

A57032

Heating sleeve for HPLC costum-made up to 350 x 50 mm (moisture-proof, for clean room use)

A57034





AZG10



AZG10-1



AZG10-2



A70083

Purification accessories

| | |
|--|----------|
| Pressure control for delta pressure measurement up to 250 ml/min for 1/16" and 1/8", incl. interface box | AZG10 |
| External pressure sensor up to 250 ml/min for 1/16" and 1/8" | AZG10-1 |
| External pressure sensor for up to 1000 ml/min for 1/4", 0 - 10 bar, analog output | AZG10-2 |
| External pressure sensor for up to 1000 ml/min for 1/4", 0 - 10 bar, LAN | AZG10-3 |
| External pressure sensor for up to 1000 ml/min for 1/4", 0 - 10 bar, LAN, biocompatible | AZG10-4 |
| External pressure sensor for up to 1000 ml/min for 1/8", 0 - 50 bar, LAN | AZG10-5 |
| Air sensor (1/16", 1/8") for AZURA® Bio LC with one air sensor and wiring for up to 4 air sensors | A700921 |
| Additional air sensor for AZURA® Bio LC for 1/16" or 1/8" tubing | A700922 |
| Air sensor (1/4") for AZURA® Bio LC with one air sensor and wiring for up to 4 air sensors | A70083 |
| Additional Air Sensor for AZURA® BIO LC for 1/4" tubing | A70083-1 |
| AZURA® Organizer for attachment of columns and FPLC accessories to an AZURA® device or system | A70085 |
| Clamp for AZURA® Organizer 12 mm | A70085-1 |
| Clamp for AZURA® Organizer 16 mm | A70085-2 |
| Clamp for AZURA® Organizer 25 mm | A70085-3 |
| AZURA® Click rail to attach IFU 2.1 LAN, air sensors, pressure sensors, pH flow cells or the AZURA® Organizer to AZURA® L devices | A70089 |
| Don't forget to order! Power Supply: Distribution Box 24 V for 6 devices like air sensor, external pressure sensor, IFU 2.1 LAN | AZS80SA |

Lab equipment



A0569



A0851



A0809



A9865

Capillary and tube cutter

| | |
|--|-------|
| Tube cutter, suitable for all tubes | A0569 |
| Capillary cutter for PEEK capillaries and tubings with OD up to 4 mm | A0851 |
| Metal capillary cutting pliers for 1/16" capillaries | A0809 |
| Metal capillary cutter for 1/8" capillaries | A9865 |

Tools



X0219



X0003



X0030

Wrenches & tightening tools

| | |
|--|--------|
| Torque wrench basic tool, 1 - 25 Nm, without plug-in head | X0219 |
| Open-jaw plug-in head for Torque wrench X0219, 1 - 17 mm (for 100 - 1000 ml pump head in-/outlet and LPG block) | X0220 |
| Open-jaw plug-in head for Torque wrench X0219, 1 - 10 mm (for Smartline I pump heads) | X0221 |
| Open-jaw plug-in head for Torque wrench X0219, 1 - 13 mm (for 10 - 50 ml Smartline II/ AZURA® pump heads in-/outlet) | X0222 |
| Double open-end wrench, 1/4" and 5/16" | X0003 |
| Double open-end wrench, 8/10 mm | X0030 |
| Double open-end wrenches, 2 pcs., 1/4" and 5/16" | A0138 |
| Tightening tools for PEEK fittings, blue, 1/16" fittings 1/4" hex head nut (10 - 32 threads) | A25030 |
| Tightening tools for PEEK fittings, green, 1/32" fittings 3/16 hex head nut (6 - 40 threads) | A25031 |



A0137



A9864



A9870

Capillary graters and benders

| | |
|---|-------|
| Capillary grater for degreasing of 1/16" stainless steel capillaries, can also be used to remove column filters | A0137 |
| Capillary grater for degreasing of 1/8" stainless steel capillaries | A9864 |
| Tube bender for 1/8" and 3/16" tubings with an bend radius of 90° | A9870 |



A1033



A1033-2

Tool kits for AZURA® systems

| | |
|---|---------|
| Tool Kit AZURA® for systems with PEEK or pre-cut capillary kits | A1033 |
| Tool Kit AZURA® for 1/16" systems, stainless steel | A1033-1 |
| Tool Kit AZURA® for 1/8" systems, stainless steel | A1033-2 |

Racks



A70010



A70011



Application example
(devices not included in the
scope of delivery)



A9860

LC racks - space saving solution for AZURA system setup

The Benchtop Racks area solution to install AZURA® L systems at space-limited sites, especially in cold rooms.

Benchtop rack: AZURA® S 300 x 160 x 210 mm (WHD), designed to place an AZURA® S device with a height of 129 mm beneath it A70016

Benchtop rack: AZURA® L low 480 x 190 x 420 mm (WHD), designed to place AZURA® S or AZURA® L devices with a low height of 150 mm beneath it A70010

Benchtop rack: AZURA® L high 480 x 430 x 420 mm (WHD), designed to place the Foxy fraction collector or AZURA® L devices beneath it A70011

Benchtop rack: custom-made with individual dimensions A70015

Product Riser AZURA®: Set of 4 feet that lift the device to a height of 28 mm for easy handling of the waste tube of the drainage system - for L devices before 2018 A9860

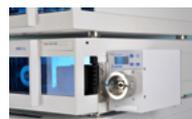
Mounting brackets



A9853



A9854-2



A9854-3



A9853-5

AZURA® mounting brackets

Mounting bracket AZURA® L for KNAUER manual injection valves A9853

Mounting bracket AZURA® L for VICI valve drives A9853-2

Mounting bracket AZURA® L for columns with 20 mm OD A9853-3

Mounting bracket AZURA® L for KNAUER flow cells A9853-5

Mounting bracket AZURA® L for prep sample loop A9853-6

Mounting bracket AZURA® L for Hypershear mixing chambers A9853-8

Mounting bracket AZURA® L Bio for manual KNAUER injection valve, pH flow cell and a prepacked column A9854-1

Mounting bracket AZURA® S for manual KNAUER injection valve A9854-2

Mounting bracket AZURA® L for AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1, AZURA® Conductivity monitor CM 2.1S, AZURA® Degasser DG 2.1S or AZURA® UV detector UVD 2.1S on AZURA® L devices A9854-3

Double Mounting bracket AZURA® L for two AZURA® Valve Unifier VU 4.1 (both-sided) A9854-4

Column holders



A9847



A1319



A70190



A0070A

LC column holder/multi column base

Column holder: Magnetic clip, for all KNAUER columns with 3, 4 and 4.6 mm ID, compatible with all AZURA® devices

A9847

Prism column holder for horizontal storage of HPLC columns on the lab bench, the most price attractive alternative to store your HPLC columns

A3983

Glass column holder, Stand, plate and 2 clamps, can hold one glass column in the dimensions of 10 - 40 mm ID

A1319

Multi Column Base Bio 60 x 40 x 130 cm (w x d x h) for up to 3 MPLC columns with conn. for cooling device

A70190

Multi Column Base including bosshead and clamps, serves as a holder for up to 3 columns with inner diameter up to 50 mm, especially made for preparative column solutions

A0070A

External pre-column holder for all KNAUER 3, 4 and 4.6 mm ID pre-column cartridges

A0037-3



A4364



A4368



A2820



A2820A

Accessories for LC column holder

3-finger clamps, long shaft, finger with silicone coating, clamp width 12 - 100 one piece

A4364

3-finger clamps, short shaft, finger with silicone coating, clamp width 12 - 100, one piece

A4364-1

Clamp for Multi Column Base, short shaft, to fix an HPLC column or other accessories to the Multi Column Base, for up to 20 mm ID columns

A4368

Clamp for Multi Column Base, long shaft, to fix an HPLC column or other accessories to the Multi Column Base, for up to 20 mm ID columns

A2820

Bosshead squared for Multi Column Base, used in combination with clamps with a long shaft on the Multi Column Base

A2820A

Installation accessories



A1071



A9862

Installation accessories

HPLC Standard accessory kit

A1071

Installation Box Kit, Box for small parts, KNAUER file folder and support sticker

A9862

Consumables

Fittings and bushings

KNAUER K-connect fittings

The K-Connect system consists of a bushing, a split-grooved clamping ring, and a polymer sealing. The split-grooved clamping ring and polymer sealing are slipped over the capillary "back to back", while the bushing tightens all parts. K-Connect fingertight fittings can optionally be tightened further using wrenches if a higher backpressure resistance is needed.



| Article number | Description | Material | For capillary OD [inch] | Thread | Included ferrules | Max. back-pressure [bar] | Amount in set | Picture |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| A9646 | Fingertight Fitting, long | PEEK | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Biconical sealing rings A1022 | n/a | 2 |  |
| A9646-1 | Fingertight Fitting, long | PEEK | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Biconical sealing rings A1070 | n/a | 10 | |
| A9645 | Fingertight Fitting, long | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Split-grooved clamping rings A0484 and polymer Sealing rings A0139 | 1200 | 2 |  |
| A9645-1 | Fingertight Fitting, long | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Split-grooved clamping rings A0484 and polymer Sealing rings A0139 | 1200 | 10 | |
| A9647 | Standard Fitting | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Stainless steel ferrules A0110 | 1200 | 2 |  |
| A9647-1 | Standard Fitting | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Stainless steel ferrules A0110 | 1200 | 10 | |

Flat bottom fittings

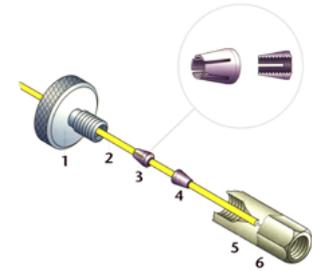
| Article number | Description | Material | For capillary OD [inch] | Thread | Included ferrules | Amount in set | Picture |
|----------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| A5829 | Bushings flat bottom, super flangeless | PEEK | 1/8" | 1/4-28 | without ferrules | 10 |  |
| A58291 | Bushings flat bottom, super flangeless | PEEK | 1/16" | 1/4-28 | without ferrules | 10 |  |
| A58292 | Ferrules for super flangeless fittings, with lock ring | PEEK/Stainless steel | 1/16" | | | 10 |  |
| A58293 | Ferrules for super flangeless fittings, with lock ring | PEEK/Stainless steel | 1/8" | | | 10 |  |
| A58294 | Ferrules for super flangeless fittings, with lock ring | ETFE/Stainless steel | 1/8" | | | 10 |  |

Dynaseal fittings

The DYNASEAL connecting system connects capillaries made out of stainless steel and PEEK, as well as PTFE and Tefzel tubings with low dead volumes. It allows maintenance-free operation and provides a long life. Suitable for UNF-threads of type 10/32.

The system consists of a bushing ①, a split-grooved clamping ring ③ and a polymer ferrule ④. The split-grooved clamping ring and polymer ferrule are slipped over the capillary ② “back to back”, while the bushing tightens all parts. Thus, leak-free operation is made possible.

DYNASEAL connections are pressure stable up to 450 bar. DYNASEAL can be optionally used with double-cone sealings made out of PEEK. In this case, pressure stability is accordingly reduced to 150 bar.



| Article number | Description | Material | For capillary OD [inch] | Thread | Included ferrules | Max. back-pressure [bar] | Amount in set | Picture |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| A0108 | Dynaseal bushings, short | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Split-grooved clamping rings A0484 & polymer Sealing rings A0139 | 450 | 4 |  |
| A1021 | Dynaseal bushings, short | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 10 |  |
| A0181 | Dynaseal bushings, long | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Split-grooved clamping rings A0484 & polymer Sealing rings A0139 | 450 | 3 |  |
| A1064 | Dynaseal bushings, long | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 5 |  |
| A1020 | Dynaseal bushings, short | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Biconical sealing rings A1022 | 150 | 10 |  |
| A1069 | Dynaseal bushings, long | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | Biconical sealing rings A1022 | 150 | 5 |  |
| A0736 | Dynaseal bushings, long | SST | 1/8" | M8x1 | Split-grooved clamping rings A1239 & polymer Sealing rings A0232 | n/a | 4 |  |
| A0735 | Dynaseal bushings, long | SST | 1/8" | M8x1 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 4 |  |
| A0644 | Dynaseal bushings, short | SST | 1/8" | M8x1 | Split-grooved clamping rings A1239 & polymer Sealing rings A0232 | n/a | 4 |  |
| A1201 | Dynaseal bushings, long, hex head | SST | 1/8" | M8x1 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 4 |  |
| A1201-1 | Dynaseal bushings, long, hex head | PEEK | 1/8" | M8x1 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 4 |  |

Standard fittings, stainless steel

| Article number | Description | Material | For capillary OD [inch] | Thread | Included ferrules | Max. back-pressure [bar] | Amount in set | Picture |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| A0112 | Bushings short, wrench caliber 1/4" | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | 1200 | 10 |  |
| A0113 | Bushings short, wrench caliber 1/4" | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | 1200 | 25 | |
| A0115 | Bushings long, wrench caliber 1/4" | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | 1200 | 3 | |
| A0116 | Bushings long, wrench caliber 1/4" | SST | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | 1200 | 10 | |
| A0830 | Bushings, wrench caliber 10 | SST | 1/8" | M8x1 | without ferrules | n/a | 10 |  |
| A7227 | Fitting Set for 1/8" | SST | 1/8" | UNF 5/16-24 | with ferrules | 400 | 2 |  |

Standard fittings, PEEK & polymer

| Article number | Description | Material | For capillary OD [inch] | Thread | Included ferrules | Max. back-pressure [bar] | Amount in set | Picture |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| A0141 | Bushings knurled, short | Polymer | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 10 |  |
| A0142 | Bushings knurled, short | Polymer | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 30 | |
| A0144 | Bushings knurled, long | Polymer | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | without ferrules | depends on ferrule | 10 |  |
| A0145 | Bushings knurled, short | Polymer | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | integrated sealing cone | n/a | 10 |  |
| A0584 | Bushings short | PEEK | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | integrated sealing cone | n/a | 10 |  |
| A0733 | Bushings short | Polymer | 1/8" | M8x1 | integrated sealing cone | n/a | 10 |  |
| A2501 | Bushings short, hex-head | PEEK | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | integrated sealing cone | 350 | 1 |  |
| A25011 | Bushings short, hex-head | PEEK | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | integrated sealing cone | 350 | 5 | |

| Article number | Description | Material | For capillary OD [inch] | Thread | Included ferrules | Max. back-pressure [bar] | Amount in set | Picture |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| A2502 | Bushings long, hex-head | PEEK | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | integrated sealing cone | 350 | 1 |  |
| A25021 | Bushings long, hex-head | PEEK | 1/16" | UNF 10/32 | integrated sealing cone | 350 | 5 |  |
| A7226 | Fitting Set for 1/8" | PEEK | 1/8" | UNF 5/16-24 | incl. ferrules and clamp rings | 100 | 2 |  |
| A142607 | Ferrule for VICI valve | CTFE | 1/4" | | suited for nut A142608 | 34 | 1 |  |
| A142608 | Nut for 1/4" valves | CTFE | 1/4" | UNF 1/2-20 | suited for ferrule A142607 | 34 | 1 |  |

Fittings



A9646



A9646-1



A9645



A9645-1

K-Connect system

| | |
|---|---------|
| K-Connect Fingertight Fitting, PEEK, long, Set of 2, incl. ferrule, UNF 10/32 Thread for 1/16 inch K-Connect and PEEK Capillaries | A9646 |
| K-Connect Fingertight Fitting, PEEK, long, Set of 10, incl. ferrule, UNF 10/32 Thread for 1/16 inch K-Connect and PEEK Capillaries | A9646-1 |
| K-Connect Fingertight Fitting, Stainless Steel, long, Set of 2, incl. ferrules, UNF 10/32 Thread for 1/16 inch K-Connect Capillaries | A9645 |
| K-Connect Fingertight Fitting, Stainless Steel, long, Set of 10, incl. ferrules, UNF 10/32 Thread for 1/16 inch K-Connect Capillaries | A9645-1 |
| K-Connect Standard Fitting, Stainless Steel, Set of 2, incl. ferrule, UNF 10/32 Thread for 1/16 inch K-Connect Capillaries | A9647 |
| K-Connect Standard Fitting, Stainless Steel, Set of 10, incl. ferrule, UNF 10/32 Thread for 1/16 inch K-Connect Capillaries | A9647-1 |



A0108



A0181



A1020



A1069

DYNASEAL system

| | |
|--|-------|
| DYNASEAL connection system, 1/16", 4 short bushings, 4 clamping rings and 8 sealing rings | A0108 |
| DYNASEAL connection system, 1/16", 3 long bushings, 3 clamping rings and 4 sealing rings | A0181 |
| DYNASEAL connection system, 1/16", 10 short bushings, 10 biconical sealing rings | A1020 |
| DYNASEAL connection system, 1/16", 5 long bushings, 5 biconical sealing rings | A1069 |
| DYNASEAL connection system, 1/8", M8x1, 4 long bushings, 4 clamping rings and 8 sealing rings | A0736 |
| DYNASEAL connection system, 1/8", M8x1, 4 short bushings, 4 clamping rings and 8 sealing rings | A0644 |

Ferrules and clamping rings



A0484

Split-grooved clamping rings

| | |
|--|-------|
| 4 Split-grooved clamping rings for capillaries with 1/16" OD | A0484 |
| 4 Split-grooved clamping rings for capillaries with 1/8" OD | A1239 |
| 100 Split-grooved clamping rings for capillaries with 1/16" OD | A0482 |



A0139



A1062



A0232

Sealing rings

| | |
|---|-------|
| 30 Sealing rings for capillaries with 1/16" OD, PETP | A0139 |
| 100 Sealing rings for capillaries with 1/16" OD, PETP | A0140 |
| 10 Sealing rings for capillaries with 1/16" OD, PEEK | A1062 |
| 10 Sealing rings for capillaries with 1/8" OD, PETP | A0232 |
| 10 Sealing rings for capillaries with 1/8" OD, PEEK | A1063 |



A1070



A1022



A0738

Biconical sealing rings

| | |
|--|-------|
| 10 Biconical sealing rings for 1/16", PEEK | A1070 |
| 10 Biconical sealing rings for 1/16", PETP | A1022 |
| 10 Biconical sealing rings for 1/8", PETP | A0738 |



A0112



A0115

Bushings for capillaries, SST

| | |
|---|-------|
| 10 Bushings for capillaries with 1/16" OD, stainless steel, wrench caliber 1/4", UNF 10-32, short | A0112 |
| 25 Bushings for capillaries with 1/16" OD, stainless steel, wrench caliber 1/4", UNF 10-32, short | A0113 |
| 3 Bushings for capillaries with 1/16" OD, stainless steel, wrench caliber 1/4", UNF 10-32, long | A0115 |
| 10 Bushings for capillaries with 1/16" OD, stainless steel, wrench caliber 1/4", UNF 10-32, long | A0116 |
| 10 Bushings for capillaries with 1/8" OD, stainless steel, M8x1, wrench caliber 10 | A0830 |



A0110



A0874



A01101

Ferrules for capillaries

| | |
|---|--------|
| 30 Ferrules for capillaries with 1/16" OD, stainless steel | A0110 |
| 100 Ferrules for capillaries with 1/16" OD, stainless steel | A0111 |
| 10 Ferrules for capillaries with 1/8" OD, stainless steel | A0874 |
| 10 Ferrules for capillaries with 1/16" OD, Hastelloy | A01101 |
| 10 Ferrules for capillaries with 1/16" OD, titanium | A01102 |



A0141



A0142



A0144



A0145

Bushings for capillaries, PEEK & polymer

| | |
|---|--------|
| Bushings for 1/16" capillaries, PETP, fingertight, UNF 10-32, short, 10 pcs. | A0141 |
| Bushings for 1/16" capillaries, PETP, knurled, UNF 10-32, short, 30 pcs. | A0142 |
| Bushings for 1/16" capillaries, PETP, fingertight, UNF 10-32, long, 10 pcs. | A0144 |
| Bushings for 1/16" capillaries, PETP, with integrated sealing cone, fingertight, UNF 10-32, short, 10 pcs. | A0145 |
| Bushings for 1/16" capillaries, PEEK, with integrated sealing cone, fingertight, UNF 10-32, 10 pcs. | A0584 |
| Bushings for 1/8" capillaries, PETP, with integrated sealing cone, fingertight, M8x1, short, 10 pcs. | A0733 |
| Bushing for 1/16" capillaries, PEEK, with integrated sealing cone, wrench tight (Hex), UNF 10-32, short, 5 pcs. | A25011 |
| Bushing for 1/16" capillaries, PEEK, long, wrench tight (Hex), with integrated sealing cone, 5 pcs. | A25021 |



A5829



A58291



A58292



A58293

Flat bottom fittings and adapters

| | |
|---|---------|
| Bushings flat bottom for 1/8" capillaries, PEEK, Super flangeless, 1/4 - 28, 10 pcs. | A5829 |
| Bushings flat bottom for 1/16" capillaries, PEEK, Super flangeless, 1/4 - 28, 10 pcs. | A58291 |
| Ferrules for 1/16" capillaries and flat bottom bushings, PEEK, with lock ring (stainless steel), for Super flangeless bushings, 10 pcs. | A58292 |
| Ferrules for 1/8" capillaries and flat bottom bushings, PEEK, with lock ring (stainless steel), for Super flangeless bushings, 10 pcs. | A58293 |
| Ferrules for 1/8" capillaries and flat bottom bushings, ETFE, with lock ring (stainless steel), for Super flangeless bushings, 10 pcs. | A58294 |
| Adapter PEEK 1/8" flat bottom internal on 1/16" external 10/32 thread | A1982 |
| Adapter to connect an 1/16"-OD capillary onto an female, coned M8x1 port | A05841 |
| Adapter female 1/4-28 flat bottom to 1/2-20 UNF, for 1/4" VICI valves & pump head inlet A9868, PEEK | A142605 |
| Adapter flat bottom for 1/4" UNF 1/2-20 female to 3/16" UNF 5/16-24 male, PCTFE | A142705 |

Blind fittings & connectors



A0146



A0582



A0734

Blind fittings / Plugs

| | |
|--|-------|
| 10 Blind plugs, 1/16", knurled, UNF 10-32, short, PETP | A0146 |
| 30 Blind plugs, 1/16", knurled, UNF 10-32, short, PETP | A0147 |
| 10 Blind plugs, 1/16", knurled, UNF 10-32, short, PEEK | A0582 |
| 10 Blind plugs, 1/8", knurled, M8x1, short, PETP | A0734 |

Couplings & adapters



A0148



A0233



A0233-1



A1407

Couplings and adapters

| | |
|---|---------|
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: PEEK/PETP, thread: UNF10-32), including 2 bushings and sealing rings, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 1 pc. | A0148 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: PEEK/PETP, thread: UNF10-32), including 2 bushings and sealing rings, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 5 pcs. | A0149 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: PEEK, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 2 one-piece PEEK fittings, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 1 pc. | A0233 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: PEEK, thread: 10-32 UNF), without fittings, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 1 pc. | A0233-1 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" and 1/8" OD (material: PEEK, thread: 10-32 UNF, M8x1), including 2 one piece fittings (1x 1/16", 1x 1/8"), 1 mm bore, 1 pc. | A1407 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/8" OD (material: PEEK, thread: M8x1), including 2 one piece fittings 1/8", 2 mm bore, suitable for preparative HPLC, 1 pc. | A14071 |
| Adapter, female, for 1/4" VICI valves and pump head inlet, 1/4-28 flat bottom to 1/2-20 UNF, (material: PEEK) | A142605 |



A0117V1



A2512



A0845



A0480

Couplings, SST/Titanium

| | |
|---|---------|
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: titanium, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 2 bushings and ferrules, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 1 set | A0117V1 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 2 bushings and ferrules, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 1 set | A0117 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 2 bushings and ferrules, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 5 sets | A0118 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 2 bushings and ferrules, 0.5 mm bore, suitable for classical HPLC, 25 sets | A0119 |
| Coupling to connect 2 capillaries with 1/8" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: M8x1), including 2 bushings and ferrules, 2 mm bore, suitable for preparative HPLC, 1 set | A2512 |
| Coupling to connect a capillary with 1/16" OD to a capillary with 1/8" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: M8x1, 10-32 UNF), 1 mm bore, 1 set | A2513 |
| Coupling Dynaseal to connect a capillary with 1/16" OD to a capillary with 1/8" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: M8x1, 10-32 UNF), including Dynaseal bushings and ferrules (1x 1/16", 1x 1/8"), 1 mm bore, 1 set | A0485 |
| Coupling Dynaseal to connect 2 capillaries with 1/8" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: M8x1), including 2 Dynaseal bushings and ferrules, 2 mm bore, suitable for preparative HPLC, 1 set | A0480 |



A58263



A58264



A582886



A582891

SST Swagelok® unions & reducing unions

| | |
|--|---------|
| Union to connect 2 capillaries with 1/4" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58263 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 3/8" OD to a capillary with 1/4" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58264 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 8 mm OD to a capillary with 1/4" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58265 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 1/8" OD to a capillary with 1/4" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58266 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 1/16" OD to a 1/8" OD pipe, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58270 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 1/8" OD to a 1/4" pipe union, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58271 |
| Reducer for 1/4" OD capillary to 1/8" OD pipe socket, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582713 |
| Reducer to connect a 1/16" tube socket to 1/4" pipe union, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58273 |
| Bulkhead Union for 1/8", stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58281 |
| Bulkhead Union for 1/4", stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582811 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 4 mm OD to a 1/8" pipe union, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58282 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 10 mm OD to a capillary with 1/4" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58257 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 12 mm OD to a capillary with 1/4" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A58258 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 1/4" OD to a capillary with 1/8" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582881 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 1/4" OD to a 3/16" OD pipe, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582895 |
| Reducer to connect a capillary with 1/4" OD to a capillary with 3/16" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582894 |
| Bulkhead Union to connect two capillaries with 1/16" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582882 |
| Male connector to connect a 1/4" OD capillary to a 1/4" male NPT adapter (material: stainless steel) for A9861 | A58267 |
| Male connector to connect a 4 mm OD capillary to a 1/4" male NPT adapter (material: stainless steel) for A9861 | A58268 |
| Male connector to connect a 1/8" OD capillary to a 1/4" male NPT adapter (material: stainless steel) for A9861 | A58269 |
| Blind plug for 1/4" OD capillary, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582883 |
| Blind plug for 1/8" OD capillary, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582884 |
| Blind plug for 1/16" OD capillary, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582885 |
| Blind plug for 6 mm OD capillary, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582892 |
| Blind plug for 12 mm OD capillary, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582893 |
| Ferrule set for a capillary with 1/4" OD, 1 front Ferrule/ 1 back Ferrule, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582886 |
| Ferrule set for a capillary with 1/8" OD, 1 front Ferrule/ 1 back Ferrule, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582887 |
| Ferrule set for a capillary with 1/16" OD, 1 front Ferrule/ 1 back Ferrule, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582888 |
| Gap Inspection Gauge for 1/8" OD, 2 mm and 3 mm female nuts, material: stainless steel, Swagelok® | A582890 |

A58263

A58264

A582886

A582891

SST Swagelok® unions & reducing unions

Gap Inspection Gauge for 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" OD, 6 mm and 12 mm female nuts, material: stainless steel, Swagelok®

A582891

Tube Fitting Union to connect two 1/8" OD capillaries, material: stainless steel, Swagelok®

A582671

Connectors



A2511



A0120



A58260



A58261

Metal T-connectors

T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/8" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: M8x1), including 3 bushings and ferrules

A2511

T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 3 bushings and ferrules

A0120

Reducer to connect a capillary with 12 mm OD to a capillary with 1/4" OD, material: stainless steel, Swagelok®

A58258

T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/4" OD (material: stainless steel, Swagelok®)

A58261

T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/4" OD (material: titanium, Swagelok®)

A58262



A150-1



A2511-1



A0150

Polymer T-connectors

T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: PETP/POM, thread: 10-32 UNF, coned), inclusive 3 bushings and sealing rings

A0150

T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: PEEK, thread: 10-32 UNF, coned), without bushings

A150-1

T-connector to connect 3 capillaries with 1/8" OD (material: PEEK, thread: M8x1, coned), including 2 one piece 1/8"-PEEK fittings

A2511-1



A0121



A1096



A58272

SST X-connectors

| | |
|--|--------|
| X-connector to connect 4 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 4 bushings and ferrules | A0121 |
| X-connector to connect 4 capillaries with 1/8" OD (material: stainless steel, thread: M8x1), including 4 bushings and ferrules | A1096 |
| X-connector to connect 4 tubings with 1/4" OD (material: stainless steel, Swagelok®) for 1000 ml/min systems | A58272 |



A0151

Polymer X-connectors

| | |
|--|-------|
| X-connector to connect 4 capillaries with 1/16" OD (material: PEEK, thread: 10-32 UNF), including 4 one-piece fittings | A0151 |
|--|-------|



A5800



A5805



A5804



A5805

Pressure release valves

| | |
|---|----------|
| Pressure Release Valve Kit for AZURA® pump P 2.1L and 80P (25 to 50 bar), 1/8", stainless steel, cross piece titanium | A5800 |
| Pressure Release Valve Kit for AZURA® pump P 2.1L and 80P (3.4 to 24 bar), 1/8", stainless steel, cross piece titanium | A5801 |
| Pressure Release Valve for AZURA® pump P 2.1L and 80P (without spring), 1/4", stainless steel | A5802 |
| Backpressure Regulator/pressure release valve kit for 1/16" OD tubing, stainless steel, provides a constant backpressure of 3 bar, contains pressure release valve tee and fittings for 1/16" | A58051 |
| Backpressure Regulator/pressure release valve for 1/16" OD tubing, stainless steel, provides a constant backpressure of 52 bar, contains pressure release valve tee and fittings for 1/16" | A58051-1 |
| Spring for pressure release valve, 25 - 50 bar | M1070 |
| Spring for pressure release valve, 3.4 - 24 bar | M1080 |
| Backpressure Regulator/pressure relief valve for 1/8" and 1/16" OD tubing, 134 µl volume, PEEK, provides a constant backpressure of 1.4 bar (20 psi), contains pressure release valve tee and fittings for 1/8" and 1/16" | A58041 |
| Backpressure Regulator for 1/16" OD tubing, 134 µl volume, PEEK, provides a constant backpressure of 0.3 bar (5 psi), contains Y assembly and fittings | A5804-1 |



A70087



A70088



A70084

Backpressure regulators

| | |
|---|---------|
| Backpressure Regulator for 1/16" OD tubing, 10 - 32 threads, PEEK, Range 1 - 20 bar (15 - 300 psi) | A70087 |
| Backpressure Regulator for 1/16" OD tubing, 10 - 32 threads, PEEK, Range 20 - 103 bar (300 - 1500 psi) | A70088 |
| Backpressure Regulator for 1/16" OD tubing, 10 - 32 threads, stainless steel, Range 90 - 300 bar (1300 - 4200 psi) | A70084 |
| Spare membranes for Backpressure Regulators A70084, A70087, A70088 | A70082 |
| Backpressure Regulator/pressure relief valve for 1/8" and 1/16" OD tubing, 134 µl volume, PEEK, provides a constant backpressure of 1.4 bar (20 psi), contains pressure release valve tee and fittings for 1/8" and 1/16" | A5804 |
| Backpressure Regulator for 1/16" OD tubing, 134 µl volume, PEEK, provides a constant backpressure of 0.3 bar (5 psi), contains Y assembly and fittings | A5804-1 |

Capillaries and Start up kits



A0130



KNAUER Capillaries, straight

Capillaries 1/16", SST

| | |
|--|-------|
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.1 mm ID, 300 cm length, 1 pc. | A0130 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.25 mm ID, 300 cm length, 1 pc. | A0131 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.5 mm ID, 300 cm length, 1 pc. | A0132 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.7 mm ID, 300 cm length, 1 pc. | A0133 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 1 mm ID, 300 cm length, 1 pc. | A0134 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.1 mm ID, 10 cm length, 10 pcs. | A0123 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.1 mm ID, 20 cm length, 10 pcs. | A0124 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.1 mm ID, 30 cm length, 10 pcs. | A0125 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.25 mm ID, 10 cm length, 10 pcs. | A0126 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.25 mm ID, 20 cm length, 10 pcs. | A0127 |
| Stainless steel, 1/16" OD, 0.25 mm ID, 30 cm length, 10 pcs. | A0128 |

Capillaries 1/16", titanium

| | |
|--|-------|
| Titanium, 1/16" OD, 0.7 mm ID, 50 cm length, 1 pc. | A0506 |
|--|-------|

Capillaries 1/4", SST

| | |
|---|----------|
| Stainless steel, 1/4" OD, 4.6 mm ID, 100 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A01322-4 |
| Stainless steel, 1/4" OD, 4.6 mm ID, 150 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A01322-5 |
| Stainless steel, 1/4" OD, 4.6 mm ID, 200 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A01322-6 |

Capillaries 1/8", SST

| | |
|--|---------|
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 1.6 mm ID, 150 cm length, oval bent, 1 pc. | A0639 |
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 2.2 mm ID, 150 cm length, oval bent, 1 pc. | A0640 |
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 2.2 mm ID, 100 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A0640-4 |
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 2.2 mm ID, 150 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A0640-5 |
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 2.2 mm ID, 200 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A0640-6 |
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 1.6 mm ID, 100 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A0639-4 |
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 1.6 mm ID, 150 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A0639-5 |
| Stainless steel, 1/8" OD, 1.6 mm ID, 200 cm length, straight, 1 pc. | A0639-6 |



AZF110 / AZF120

Trouble-free (U)HPLC start-up kits for AZURA® Analytical systems

| | |
|---|--------|
| Start-up Kit for AZURA® Analytical ULDC and UHPLC systems | AZF110 |
| Start-up Kit for AZURA® Analytical HPLC 862 bar systems | AZF120 |



Trouble-free connection



Trouble-free connection

Trouble-free (U)HPLC connections with reusable zero dead volume fitting for 1/16"

Recommended for AZURA® Analytical systems

| | | |
|---|---|---------|
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.254 mm ID, 150 mm length | | AZF121 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.254 mm ID, 250 mm length | | AZF122 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.254 mm ID, 350 mm length | | AZF123 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.254 mm ID, 500 mm length | | AZF124 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.254 mm ID, 600 mm length | Pump - Autosampler | AZF125 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.125 mm ID, 150 mm length | | AZF111 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.125 mm ID, 250 mm length | | AZF112 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.125 mm ID, 350 mm length | Column - Detector / Detector 1 - Detector 2 | AZF113 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.125 mm ID, 500 mm length | Autosampler - Column ≤ 150 mm length / Column - Detector | AZF114 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.125 mm ID, 600 mm length | Autosampler - Column ≥ 250 mm length | AZF115 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.1 mm ID, 150 mm length | | AZF101 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.1 mm ID, 250 mm length | | AZF102 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.1 mm ID, 350 mm length | Column - Detector / Detector 1 - Detector 2 | AZF103 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.1 mm ID, 500 mm length | Autosampler - Column ≤ 150 mm length / Column - Detector | AZF104 |
| MarvelXACT™, stainless steel, 0.1 mm ID, 600 mm length | Autosampler - Column > 250 mm length | AZF105 |
| MarvelXACT™, PEEK-lined stainless steel, 0.075 mm ID, 500 mm length | Autosampler - Column ≤ 150 mm length / Column - Detector (UHPLC and ULDC) | AZF05 |
| MarvelXACT™ PEEK-lined stainless steel, 0.075 mm ID, 350 mm length | Column - Detector (UHPLC and ULDC) / Detector 1 - Detector 2 | AZF05-1 |
| MarvelXACT™, PEEK-lined stainless steel, 0.075 mm ID, 600 mm length | | AZF05-2 |
| Flexible stainless steel capillary, 0.18 mm ID, 900 mm length, without fittings | Pump - Autosampler for systems with two AZURA® L detectors or benchtop installation | AZF55-1 |

AZURA® Capillary start-up kit, SST

| | |
|--|---------|
| AZURA® Start-up kit 1/16", stainless steel, capillary kit | A9849 |
| AZURA® Start-up kit 1/16", stainless steel, semi-prep, capillary kit | A9849-1 |
| AZURA® Start-up kit 1/8", stainless steel, capillary kit | A9850 |
| AZURA® Start-up kit 1/16", stainless steel, 0.25 mm ID precut capillaries | AZF70 |
| AZURA® Accessory kit for ScaleUp system, 1/16" (0.25, 0.5, and 0.7 mm ID), stainless steel | A9850-1 |
| AZURA® Start-up kit 1/4" HPG, stainless steel, set of capillaries and fittings | A9850-2 |
| AZURA® Start-up kit 1/4" LPG, stainless steel, Set of capillaries and fittings | A9850-3 |



A50041



A9849-2



A70501

AZURA® Capillary start-up kits for special HPLC systems

| | |
|--|---------|
| AZURA® GPC Cleanup Start-up kit, Tefzel-(ETFE) tubing, OD 1/16", ID 0.7 mm | A50041 |
| AZURA® Accessory kit for ScaleUp system, 1/16" (0.25, 0.5, and 0.7 mm ID), stainless steel | A9850-1 |
| AZURA® Capillary Start-up kit for educational system 1/16", stainless steel | A9849-2 |
| AZURA® Start-up kit, PEEK, for Analytical HPLC System, up to 5 ml/min or 300 bar | A70501 |

Tubing

Articles grouped under the expression "by meter" can be shipped in the desired length, by simply ordering it multiple times. E.g. ordering 3.4 x A2528 will result in capillary with a length of minimum 3.4 meters.



Note: If you need tubings with an exact length, please contact KNAUER directly.



A70500



A70500A



A70600



A70300

Tubing start-up kits for FPLC

| | |
|---|---------|
| AZURA® FPLC Start-up kit, PEEK, 1/16" for 10 ml/min FPLC systems | A70500 |
| AZURA® FPLC Start-up kit, transparent FEP, 1/16" for FPLC systems up to 10 ml/min and 20 bar | A70500A |
| AZURA® FPLC Start-up kit, PEEK/Tefzel, 1/16" for 50 ml/min FPLC systems | A70600 |
| AZURA® FPLC Start-up kit, FEP/PEEK, 1/8" for 100 ml/min - 500 ml/min FPLC systems | A70300 |
| AZURA® FPLC Start-up kit, PEEK, 1/8" for 100 ml/min - 500 ml/min FPLC systems, up to 100 bar. | A70300A |
| AZURA® FPLC Start-up kit, PEEK/Tefzel, 1/16" for FPLC systems up to 100 ml/min | A70300B |
| AZURA® FPLC Start-up kit, 1/4" for 1000 ml/min FPLC systems | A70400 |
| AZURA® Start-up kit 1/4" HPG, PFA, set of capillaries and fittings | A9850-4 |



A9869



A9869-1

Tubing, various OD, FEP

| | |
|---|---------|
| 2.1 mm ID, 300 cm length, FEP tubing, 1/8" OD | A9869 |
| 0.81 mm ID, 300 cm length, FEP tubing, 1/16" OD | A9869-1 |



A2522

Tubing 1/16" OD, PEEK, by meter

| | |
|--|-------|
| 0.13 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 420 bar, red striped | A2522 |
| 0.18 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 400 bar, yellow striped | A2523 |
| 0.25 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 385 bar, blue striped | A2524 |
| 0.50 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 350 bar, orange striped | A2525 |
| 0.75 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 240 bar, green striped | A2526 |
| 1.00 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 165 bar, gray striped | A2527 |
| 1.40 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 50 bar, black striped | A2528 |

Tubing 1/8" OD, PEEK, by meter

| | |
|---|-------|
| 0.75 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 345 bar, natural | A2541 |
| 1.59 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 220 bar, natural | A2540 |
| 2.00 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 165 bar, natural | A2542 |



A0182-1

Tubing 1/16" OD, Tefzel™, by meter

| | |
|--|----------|
| 0.25 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 185 bar | A0182-1 |
| 0.75 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 115 bar | A0183-1 |
| 1.0 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 85 bar | A04781-1 |

Tubing 1/8" OD, ETFE, by meter

1.6 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 70 bar

A0478-1

Tubing, various OD, PTFE, by meter

| | |
|---|----------|
| 0.45 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 150 bar, 1.6 mm (1/16") OD | A0152-1 |
| 0.9 mm ID, variable length, 1.6 mm OD | A04782-1 |
| 1.45 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure < 10 bar, 2 mm OD | A0153-1 |
| 1.5 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 35 bar, 3.2 mm (1/8") OD | A0732-1 |
| 2 mm ID, variable length, 1/8" OD | A0873-1 |
| 3 mm ID, variable length, max. pressure 20 bar, 4 mm OD | A0154-1 |
| 7 mm ID, variable length, 9 mm OD | A1099-1 |
| 1.6 mm ID, variable length, 1/8" OD, black, anti-static | A3306 |
| 4.4 mm ID, variable length, 1/4" OD, black, anti-static | A3307 |

Tubing, various OD, PFA, by meter

| | |
|--|----------|
| PFA tubing, 1/4" OD, 4 mm ID, translucent, max. pressure 15.4 bar, variable length | A31891 |
| PFA tubing, 1/8" OD, 1.6 mm ID, translucent, variable length | A31892 |
| PFA tubing, 1/4" OD, 4.8 mm ID, translucent, max. pressure 15.4 bar, variable length | A31891-1 |
| PFA tubing, 1/8" OD, 2.4 mm ID, translucent, variable length | A31892-1 |

Inline and pre-column filter, shut-off valves, and adapters



A3381



A00161



B2



A00164-1

Inline filters, SST, for HPLC

| | |
|---|----------|
| Inline Filter (prep.) 5-10 µm, stainless steel, max. flow rate 1000 ml/min (for 1/8" tubing) | A3381 |
| Replacement frit for A3381 5-10 µm, stainless steel, max. flow rate 1000 ml/min | A33811 |
| Inline Filter, PEEK body, stainless steel frit, 1/16", to protect your column, with 2 µm pore size, 3 pcs., easily connected directly to any column | A00161 |
| UHPLC/HPLC pre-column filter, universal, 0.5 µm titanium frit, set of 5, stainless steel body, up to 1034 bar | B2 |
| Inline Filter, stainless steel, frit 0.5 µm, 0.2 µl, for 1/16" capillaries, 0.25 mm bore, up to 1375 bar | A00164 |
| Frit 0.5 µm, 0.2 µl for Inline Filter, stainless steel with 0.25 mm bore up to 1375 bar, 5 pcs. | A00164-1 |



A3378



A3378-1



A00162

Inline and pre-column filter, biocompatible, for FPLC

| | |
|--|---------|
| Inline Filter, PEEK/Titanium, 1/16", biocompatible, to protect your column, with 2 µm pore size, titanium frit | A3378 |
| Inline Filter, PEEK/Titanium, 1/16", biocompatible, to protect your column, with 10 µm pore size, titanium frit | A3379 |
| Replacement Frits 2 µm for Inline Filter, PEEK/Titanium, biocompatible | A3378-1 |
| Replacement Frits 10 µm for Inline Filter, PEEK/Titanium, biocompatible | A3379-1 |
| Inline Filter, PEEK body, titanium frit, 1/16", to protect your column, with 0.5 µm pore size, 3 pcs., easily connected directly to any column | A00162 |
| Inline Filter, PEEK body, titanium frit, 1/16", to protect your column, with 2 µm pore size, 3 pcs., easily connected directly to any column | A00163 |



A5811

Shut-off valves

| | |
|---|-------|
| Shut-off valve, PEEK, 1/16", including connectors (1/4" - 28 flat bottom) | A5811 |
| Shut-off valve, PEEK, 1/8", including connectors (1/4" - 28 flat bottom) | A5812 |



A1980



A7237



A7238

Adapters

| | |
|---|-------|
| Luer Adapter to 10-32, ETFE, female Luer to male 10/32 threads for injection, simply screw the adapter in the port of your injection valve | A1980 |
| Adapter to connect a capillary with 1/8" OD (thread: 1/4-28 UNF coned) to 1/16" V4.1 valve (thread: 10-32 UNF coned), material: stainless steel | A7237 |
| Adapter to connect a capillary with 1/8" OD (thread: 1/4-28 UNF) to 1/16" V4.1 valve (thread: 10-32 UNF coned), material: PEEK | A7238 |

Safety-caps



A59257



A59257-1



A59259



A59258

Safety caps sets for AZURA analytical systems

| | |
|---|----------|
| For isocratic systems, incl. filters, bottles and fittings | A59257 |
| Safety Caps Set for HPG/LPG systems, incl. filters, bottles and fittings (4 pcs.) | A59257-1 |
| For HPG systems, incl. filters, bottles and fittings (2 pcs.) | A59257-2 |
| Eluent waste kit for all AZURA® Analytical systems, incl. filter, waste can and cap | A59258 |
| Safety Cap set for AZURA® Preparative systems, for one eluent line, incl. filter, bottle and fittings | A59259 |
| Waste Cap set for AZURA® Preparative systems, incl. filter, canister and fittings | A59259-1 |



A59260



A59261



A59231



A59234

Safety caps

| | |
|--|--------|
| Eluent Safety Cap, GL45 Thread, 2 ports, 1/4"-28 connection, including air valve and fittings | A59260 |
| Eluent Safety Cap Prep, GL45 Thread, 2 ports for 1/4" tubing, including air filter and fittings | A59261 |
| Eluent Safety Cap Prep, GL45 Thread, 2 ports for 1/4" tubing, including air filter and fittings | A59262 |
| Eluent Safety Cap Filter, spare part, 6 months usable | A59263 |
| VICI Cap, GL45 Thread, 3 ports, 1/4"-28 connection, including O-ring EPDM, nuts and ferrules | A59231 |
| VICI Safety Cap with stopcocks, GL45 Thread, 3 ports, 1/4"-28 connection, including O-ring EPDM, nuts and ferrules | A59234 |
| VICI Safety Cap with stopcocks, GL45 Thread, 4 ports, 1/4"-28 connection, including O-ring EPDM, nuts and ferrules | A59235 |
| VICI Waste Cap, GL45 Thread, 3 ports 1/4"-28 connection, 1 x 10M x 1 for barbed hose adapter, including O-ring EPDM, nuts and ferrules | A59236 |
| VICI Cap, GL45 Thread, 2 ports, 1/4"-28 connection, including O-ring EPDM, nuts and ferrules | A59232 |
| VICI Cap, GL45 Thread, 2 ports, 1/4"-28 connection, including O-ring EPDM, nuts and ferrules | A59230 |
| VICI Safety Cap with stopcocks, GL45 Thread, 2 ports, 1/4"-28 connection, including O-ring EPDM, nuts and ferrules | A59233 |



A59240



A59241



A59242



A59243

Safety caps accessories

| | |
|---|--------|
| VICI Safety Air Inlet Valve with 4 mm filter, fit any VICI cap or VICI safety cap | A59240 |
| VICI Safety Air Inlet Valve with 15 mm filter, fit any VICI cap or VICI safety cap | A59241 |
| VICI Safety Exhaust Filter filled with absorbent, fit any VICI cap or VICI safety cap | A59242 |
| VICI Safety Exhaust Filter with detector, filled with absorbent, fit any VICI cap or VICI safety cap | A59243 |
| O-ring FEP coated for sealing all VICI caps or VICI safety caps, improved chemical resistance | A59244 |
| VICI 1/4-28 flangeless nuts, PPS, for 1/16" tubing, for VICI caps, 10 pcs. | A59245 |
| VICI 1/4-28 flangeless nuts, PPS, for 1/8" tubing, for VICI caps, 10 pcs. | A59246 |
| VICI inverted ferrules, ETFE, for 1/16" tubing, suitable for A59245, for VICI caps, 10 pcs. | A59247 |
| VICI inverted ferrules, ETFE, for 1/8" tubing, suitable for A59246, for VICI caps, 10 pcs. | A59248 |
| VICI plugs, PEEK, 1/4"-28, 1 pc., to closing unused ports for VICI caps | A59249 |
| VICI barbed hose adapter for 1/8" tubing, for VICI caps | A59251 |
| Cellulose filter, 0.2 µm, 4 mm diameter for VICI Safety Air Inlet Valve, fit any VICI cap or VICI safety cap | A59252 |
| Cellulose filter, 0.2 µm, 15 mm diameter for VICI Safety Air Inlet Valve, fit any VICI cap or VICI safety cap | A59253 |
| VICI barbed hose adapter for 8 mm ID tubing, for VICI caps | A59254 |
| For basic solutions in IC, fit any VICI cap or VICI safety cap | A59255 |
| AZURA® Tubing kit with cap and solvent filter (A3375, stainless steel, 10 µm), suitable for all analytical HPLC systems | A9650 |

Sample vials



A09340



A09342

Vials

| Glass material | Closure type | Nominal diameter* | Volume [ml] | Units per package | Article number |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Clear | Screw neck | ND 9 | 1.5 | 100 | A09302 |
| Clear | Crimp neck | ND 11 | 1.5 | 100 | A09322 |
| Clear | Snap ring | ND 11 | 1.5 | 100 | A09342 |
| Amber | Screw neck | ND 9 | 1.5 | 100 | A09300 |
| Amber | Crimp neck | ND 11 | 1.5 | 100 | A09320 |
| Amber | Snap ring | ND 11 | 1.5 | 100 | A09340 |



A09324



A09344



A09305



A09304

Caps

| Closure type | Septum | Pre-slit | Cap material | Units per package | Article number |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Screw Neck | PTFE/Silicone | No | Blue Polypropylen | 100 | A09304 |
| Screw Neck | PTFE/Silicone | Yes | Blue Polypropylen | 100 | A09305 |
| Crimp Neck | PTFE/Silicone | No | Aluminum | 100 | A09324 |
| Crimp Neck | PTFE/Silicone | Yes | Aluminum | 100 | A09325 |
| Snap Ring | PTFE/Silicone | No | Clear Polypropylen | 100 | A09344 |
| Snap Ring | PTFE/Silicone | Yes | Clear Polypropylen | 100 | A09345 |



A09362



A09361



A09360

μ-inserts

| Volume μl | Bottom | Units per package | Article number |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 250 | Conic with plastic spring | 100 | A09360 |
| 300 | Conic | 100 | A09361 |
| 400 | Flat | 100 | A09362 |



A09339

Accessories

| Product | Units per package | Article number |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Manual crimper pliers | 1 | A09339 |

Laboratory filtration



A09003



A09013



A09033



A09043

Sepapure® Syringe Filters

| Sample volume | Diameter [mm] | Pore size [µm] | Membrane material | Housing material | Solvent compatibility | Units per package | Article number |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| < 10 ml | 13 | 0.22 | Nylon | Polypropylen | aqueous and organic | 500 | A09000 |
| < 10 ml | 13 | 0.45 | Nylon | Polypropylen | aqueous and organic | 500 | A09001 |
| < 50 ml | 25 | 0.22 | Nylon | Polypropylen | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09002 |
| < 50 ml | 25 | 0.45 | Nylon | Polypropylen | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09003 |
| < 50 ml | 25 | 0.45 | hPTFE | Polypropylen | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09013 |
| < 50 ml | 25 | 0.45 | CA | Polypropylen | aqueous | 100 | A09033 |
| < 50 ml | 25 | 0.45 | PTFE | Polypropylen | organic | 100 | A09043 |
| < 100 ml | 30 | 0.22 | Nylon | Polypropylen | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09004 |
| < 100 ml | 30 | 0.45 | Nylon | Polypropylen | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09005 |



A09101

A09103

A09104

Sepapure® Membrane Disc Filters

| Diameter [mm] | Pore size [µm] | Membrane material | Solvent compatibility | Units per package | Article number |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 13 | 0.22 | Nylon | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09100 |
| 13 | 0.45 | Nylon | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09101 |
| 25 | 0.22 | Nylon | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09102 |
| 25 | 0.45 | Nylon | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09103 |
| 25 | 0.22 | hPTFE | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09112 |
| 25 | 0.45 | hPTFE | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09113 |
| 25 | 0.22 | CA | aqueous | 100 | A09132 |
| 25 | 0.45 | CA | aqueous | 100 | A09133 |
| 25 | 0.22 | PTFE | organic | 100 | A09142 |
| 25 | 0.45 | PTFE | organic | 100 | A09143 |
| 25 | 0.22 | PES | aqueous | 100 | A09152 |
| 25 | 0.45 | PES | aqueous | 100 | A09153 |
| 47 | 0.22 | Nylon | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09104 |
| 47 | 0.45 | Nylon | aqueous and organic | 100 | A09105 |



A09211/A09201



A09221



A09092

Filter units and filtration accessories

| Filter unit or syringe type | Product | Article number |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Glass vacuum filter unit | Set, 1000 ml, ground glass joint | A09200 |
| | Set, 2000 ml, ground glass joint | A09201 |
| | Collection flask, 1000 ml, ground glass joint | A09202 |
| | Collection flask, 2000 ml, ground glass joint | A09203 |
| | Set, 1000 ml, rubber joint | A09210 |
| | Set, 2000 ml, rubber joint | A09211 |
| | Collection flask, 1000 ml, rubber joint | A09212 |
| | Collection flask, 2000 ml, rubber joint | A09213 |
| Reusable syringe filter holder | Polypropylen, 13 mm | A09220 |
| | Polypropylen, 25 mm | A09221 |
| | Polypropylen, 47 mm | A09222 |
| Syringe | B.Braun Injekt® Luer Lock 2 ml syringes | A09090 |
| | B.Braun Injekt® Luer Lock 5 ml syringes | A09091 |
| | B.Braun Injekt® Luer Lock 10 ml syringes | A09092 |
| | B.Braun Injekt® Luer Lock 20 ml syringes | A09093 |



A01242



A0272



A7013



A02330

Osmometry consumables

| | |
|--|----------|
| Pack of 12 ampules NaCl calibrating solution, 300 mOsmol/kg | A01240 |
| Pack of 12 ampules NaCl calibrating solution, 400 mOsmol/kg | A01241-1 |
| Pack of 12 ampules NaCl calibrating solution, 850 mOsmol/kg | A01250 |
| Pack of 12 ampules NaCl calibrating solution, 100 mOsmol/kg | A01242 |
| Pack of 12 ampules NaCl calibrating solution, 2000 mOsmol/kg | A01248 |
| 100 Pack of plastic sample tubes for Semi-Micro Osmometer K-7400S | A02721 |
| 500 Pack of plastic sample tubes for Semi-Micro Osmometer K-7400S | A0272 |
| 1000 Pack of plastic sample tubes for the Semi-Micro Osmometer K-7400S | A0720 |
| Cleaning tissue, lint-free, for thermistor cleaning | A02330 |
| Printer paper for the plain paper printer A3711 (60 m roll) | A7013 |
| Ribbon cartridge for the plain paper printer A3711 (black) | A7014 |

Pipettes and Pipette Tips



A09500/A09501



A09502-A09505/A09509



A09506



A09507/A09508

BlueOrchid Manual Single Channel Pipettes

| | |
|--|--------|
| BlueOrchid Pipette 0.1 - 2.5 µl | A09500 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 0.5 - 10 µl | A09501 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 2 - 20 µl | A09502 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 5 - 50 µl | A09503 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 10 - 100 µl | A09504 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 20 - 200 µl | A09505 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 100 - 1000 µl | A09506 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 500 - 5000 µl | A09507 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 1000 - 10000 µl | A09508 |
| BlueOrchid Pipette 150 µl Fixed Volume | A09509 |



A09520-A09523

Pipette Tips

| Product | Units per package | Packaging | Article number | |
|---|-------------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| Pipette Tips, 0.1 - 10 µl, clear | 1000 tips | Bulk bag | A09510 |  |
| | 10 x 96 tips | Reload | A09520 | |
| Pipette Tips, 0.1 - 10 µl XL/20 µl, clear | 1000 tips | Bulk bag | A09511 |  |
| | 10 x 96 tips | Reload | A09521 | |
| Pipette Tips, 1 - 200 µl, clear | 1000 tips | Bulk bag | A09512 |  |
| | 10 x 96 tips | Reload | A09522 | |
| Pipette Tips, 1 - 200 µl, yellow | 1000 tips | Bulk bag | A09513 |  |
| Pipette Tips, 1 - 300 µl, clear | 1000 tips | Bulk bag | A09514 |  |
| Pipette Tips, 100 - 1000 µl, clear | 500 tips | Bulk bag | A09515 |  |
| | 5 x 96 tips | Reload | A09523 | |
| Pipette Tips, 100 - 1000 µl, blue | 500 tips | Bulk bag | A09516 |  |
| Pipette Tips, 100 - 1250 µl XL, clear | 500 tips | Bulk bag | A09517 |  |
| Pipette Tips, 1 - 5 ml, clear | 250 tips | Bulk bag | A09518 |  |
| Pipette Tips, 1 - 10 ml, clear | 200 tips | Bulk bag | A09519 |  |



A09524



A09525



A09526/A09527

Rack Boxes

| Product | Units per package | Article number |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| Empty Rack Boxes for 10 µl/10 µl XL Pipette Tips | 10 | A09524 |
| Empty Rack Boxes for 200 µl/300 µl Pipette Tips | 10 | A09525 |
| Empty Rack Boxes for 1000 µl Pipette Tips | 8 | A09526 |
| Empty Rack Boxes for 1250 µl Pipette Tips | 8 | A09527 |

Standards for Performance Verification (PV)



A PV procedure is recommended for testing newly installed AZURA® systems as well as for regularly monitoring the system performance.

This table gives an overview of the needed PV document, PV standard and separation column for a specific AZURA® system.

| Backpressure range | Type of detection | Flow cell path length [mm] | Injection: Sample loop volume [µl] | PV document | Article no. of PV standard | Article no. of HPLC column |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| UHPLC systems (max. 1000 bar) | UV, DAD | 10 | 1 - 20 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-3 | 10BE181E2F |
| | UV, DAD | 10 | 21 - 100 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-2 | 10BE181E2F |
| | UV, DAD | 50 | 1 - 20 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-2 | 10BE181E2F |
| | UV, DAD | 50 | 21 - 100 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-1 | 10BE181E2F |
| | FLD | all | 1 - 20 | VPV-004: Analytical HPLC, FL detection | A01262-2 | 10BE181E2F |
| | FLD | all | 21 - 100 | VPV-004: Analytical HPLC, FL detection | A01262-3 | 10BE181E2F |
| | RID | all | all | VPV-002: Analytical HPLC, RI detection | A01261-1 | 05WE184E2J |
| HPLC Plus systems (max. 862 bar) | UV, DAD | 10 | 1 - 20 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-4 | 15WE181E2J |
| | UV, DAD | 10 | 21 - 100 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-3 | 15WE181E2J |
| | UV, DAD | 50 | 1 - 20 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-3 | 15WE181E2J |
| | UV, DAD | 50 | 21 - 100 | VPV-001: Analytical HPLC, UV detection | A01260-2 | 15WE181E2J |
| | FLD | all | 1 - 20 | VPV-004: Analytical HPLC, FL detection | A01262-1 | 15WE181E2J |
| | FLD | all | 21 - 100 | VPV-004: Analytical HPLC, FL detection | A01262-2 | 15WE181E2J |
| | RID | all | all | VPV-002: Analytical HPLC, RI detection | A01261-1 | 05WE184E2J |
| | ECD in PAD mode | n/a | 20, 100 | VPV-106: AZURA systems with ECD | A01132 | n/a |
| | ECD in DC mode | n/a | 20, 100 | VPV-106: AZURA systems with ECD | A01273-2 A01273-3 | n/a |
| | UV (normal phase) | 10, 50 | 10, 20, 100 | VPV-009: AZURA HPLC systems in normal phase mode | n/a | 15WE000E2J |
| | RID (normal phase) | all | all | VPV-009: AZURA HPLC systems in normal phase mode | n/a | 15WE000E2J |
| Preparative HPLC systems | UV, DAD | ≤ 2 | all | VPV-007: Preparative HPLC, UV detection | A01264-1 | 05JE181E2J |
| | UV, DAD | > 2 | all | VPV-007: Preparative HPLC, UV detection | A01264-2 | 05JE181E2J |
| | RID | all | all | VPV-008: Preparative HPLC, RI detection | A01265-1 | 05IE184E2J |
| FPLC systems | UV, DAD | all | all | VPV-003: AZURA FPLC systems | A01261-1 | 05WE184E2J |

Software & PC Hardware

Mobile Control for Windows

NEW
LNP VERSION

With the hand-held Mobile Control and Mobile Control Chrom software you have your devices and systems at your fingertips. Remotely control and monitor your devices and enjoy the touch-screen-optimized user interface. Choose Mobile Control as an easy-to-use and cost-effective control software!

Mobile Control Display provides full access to devices. Change device settings, set operating parameters, automate device control or check the system status. Mobile Control features all functionalities of a device display.

Mobile Control Data features data acquisition of pump and detector traces in addition to full device control.

Mobile Control FRC features a fraction collection option for simple preparative applications.

Mobile Control LNP features a predefined method structure and ready-to-use workflow for easy formulation.

Only pay for what you use: Mobile Control features basic functions to operate devices and systems. The software can operate dedicated applications which do not require a highly developed and cost-intensive Chromatographic Data System (CDS).

Save space: Mobile Control runs on a tablet. Especially in labs with little space avoiding a desktop PC with keyboard and monitor can be a decisive factor. The touch-optimized user interface allows device control using just your fingers.

Save time: Mobile Control convinces due to an intuitive user interface and a clearly structured menu function. The training period is minimal in comparison to a complex CDS.

Free updates: With every release new features are available in Mobile Control. Download the current version for free.

Free trial: To evaluate if Mobile Control holds up to your expectations, you can download the software and test the free trial option. Perfect for those who'd like to try before they buy.

Customized software design: Mobile Control is made by KNAUER and can be adapted to the requirements of our OEM partners.



This software supports a wide range of instruments:

www.knauer.net/softwarecontrol



For PC hardware & periphery see p. 131

Specifications

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Software name | Mobile Control Display without data acquisition Mobile Control Data with data acquisition Mobile Control FRC with data acquisition and fraction collection option Mobile Control LNP with data acquisition and formulation user interface |
| Operating system | Windows 10, Windows 11 |
| Software version | Display, Data, FRC: Mobile Control v6.0x, Data Viewer v6.0x LNP: Mobile Control v6.2.X, Data Viewer v6.2.X |
| Supported instruments | Consider release notes (downloads below) |
| Field of application | Display software, device control, simple preparative applications with fraction collection |

Expandability

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Stand-alone | yes |
| Multi-user environment | yes |
| Report functions | yes |
| Special features | with tablet |



Free demo version:
www.knauer.net/mobilecontrol

Ordering details:

Software

| | |
|--------|--|
| A9607 | Mobile Control Display without data acquisition including tablet |
| A9608 | Mobile Control Data with data acquisition including tablet |
| A96132 | Mobile Control FRC with data acquisition and fraction collection option including tablet |
| A96134 | Mobile Control LNP for control of IJM NanoScaler systems including tablet and mount |
| A9610 | Mobile Control Display without data acquisition |
| A9612 | Mobile Control Data with data acquisition |
| A9613 | Mobile Control with data acquisition and column test option |
| A96131 | Mobile Control FRC with data acquisition and fraction collection option |
| A96133 | Mobile Control LNP for control of IJM NanoScaler systems |
| A9614 | Upgrading Mobile Control Display A9610 to Data A9612 |
| A96141 | Upgrade Mobile Control Data A9612 to FRC A96131 |

Accessories

| | |
|-----------|--|
| A96182 | USB-C-LAN network adapter for tablets |
| A64809 | WiFi router, 8x LAN GBit RJ-45 ports, 1x WAN GBit RJ-45 port |
| A64809INT | WiFi router, 8x LAN GBit RJ-45 ports, 1x WAN GBit RJ-45 port, power plug UK, US or AUS |
| A64811 | Single device WLAN router for Mobile Control - 1x RJ45, 10/100 MBit; WLAN |
| A9617 | Mobile Control Mount - flexible tablet mount for tablets |
| A131261 | Docking station for Tablet MS Surface Go |

knauerOS® NEW

Simplicity where it matters, flexibility where it counts.

knauerOS is a modern, browser-based Chromatography Data System (CDS) for the efficient acquisition, evaluation, and management of HPLC data. Developed to map complex chromatography workflows as simply as possible, knauerOS delivers maximum flexibility, scalability, regulatory compliance, and cost-effectiveness, all within a server-client web architecture.

The Challenge: HPLC data is becoming increasingly complex: more detectors, more methods, more users, all while costs and time pressures are rising. Many CDS solutions are too expensive, too complicated, or too inflexible.

The Solution: knauerOS makes HPLC data analysis as easy as possible and as flexible as necessary. Less software effort and costs. More clarity in the data. Faster decisions.



Advantages at a glance

Easy to use: Intuitive interface, quick to learn, even for changing users.

Unlimited users: Teamwork without licensing hurdles, in the lab or remotely.

Maximum flexibility: Custom calculations, integration rules, and SST criteria, precisely tailored to method and requirements.

Fast data analysis: Efficient evaluation of many chromatograms, even with multiple detector signals.

Compliant & reproducible: Standardized evaluations for QC, GMP, and documented processes (FDA 21 CFR Part 11).

Cost-efficient & scalable: Grows with your lab without increasing complexity, from single workstation to full lab network.



This software supports a wide range of instruments:
www.knauer.net/



For PC hardware & periphery
see p. 131



Further information:
[www.knauer.net/
software-knaueros](http://www.knauer.net/software-knaueros)

Server-client architecture

knauerOS is hosted on an internal company intranet server and supports external clients via VPN or secure connection with **no controller and no user limits**.

knauerOS Controller (on-site PC): interfaces directly with up to 4 HPLC systems, captures data in real time and transmits to the central server.

knauerOS Server (application backend): hosts the software, handles data processing, storage, analysis, and user management, enables browser-based remote access from any client.

Specifications

| | |
|--|---|
| Software name | knauerOS® |
| Architecture | Browser-based, server-client web application; hosted on company intranet |
| Operating system | Microsoft Windows 11/10 Professional (Server & Controller) |
| PC Hardware (Server/Controller) | Intel® Core i 8xxx or higher (Intel® N95 for Server); 8 GB RAM; SSD/NVMe ≥ 500 GB; 2 × Ethernet Adapter |
| Systems per Controller | Up to 4 HPLC systems per Controller with unlimited Controller setup |
| Multi-user environment | Unlimited user numbers with role-based Permissions (manager, analyst, administrator, etc.) |
| Network environment | Remote work with unlimited team members |
| Security & compliance | Full audit trail; GMP compliance (FDA 21 CFR Part 11) |
| Fields of application | Analytical HPLC |
| Supported instruments | Full control for a selected range of analytical KNAUER instruments (see instrument list) |
| Instrument control | Method-based instrument control, Instrument Status and Direct-Control via Monitor dashboard |
| Sequence | (Preferred use) for start measurement with chromatogram acquisition |
| Data processing | Data processing is handled on the knauerOS server side, ensuring optimal performance and efficiency |
| Data import | Import of chromatography data from multiple chromatographic systems into a single chromatography database |
| Search & filter | Database filtering based on multiple search parameters |
| Analysis operations | Perform post-analysis calculations (signal ratios, peak derivatives, signal filters, detector offset...) with overlay view, data integration, calibration, calculation processing over samples and signals in multi analysis management mode, definable blank subtraction, custom labels and many more. |
| Custom variables | Pre- and free defined mathematical expressions |
| SST criteria | Flexible pre- or free defined sample or system SST expressions |
| Presentation mode | For interactive online visualization of chromatograms and results |
| Analysis export | Chart via Clipboard, .png, .jpeg, .svg CSV from signals, peaks table and results table |

Supported instruments

KNAUER Autosampler AS 6.1L
 KNAUER HPLC Pump P 6.1L LPG / HPG
 KNAUER Dosing Pump P 2.1S
 KNAUER Dosing Pump P 4.1S / P 4.2S
 KNAUER Column Thermostat CT 2.1
 KNAUER Conductivity Monitor CM 2.1S
 KNAUER Multiwavelength UV Detector MWD 2.1L
 KNAUER Valve Unit VU 4.1
 KNAUER Diode Array Detector DAD 2.1L*
 Fluorescence Detector RF-20A
 Light Scattering Detector ELSD
 Fraction Collector FOXY R1

***without 3D spectra functionality (coming soon)**

Ordering details:

| | |
|--|--|
| ASWKN01A | knauerOS Commercial Edition – License for 1 HPLC System (incl. 3-year updates) |
| ASWKN01B | knauerOS Commercial Annual Edition – License for 1 HPLC System (incl. updates) |
| ASWKN01C | knauerOS Community Edition – License for 1 HPLC System (incl. updates) |
| ASWKN01D | knauerOS Demo Version (1 month testing) – License for 1 HPLC System |
| ASWKN02A | knauerOS Commercial Edition Update (regardless of the number of HPLC systems) |
| ASWKN02C | knauerOS Community Edition Update (regardless of the number of HPLC systems) |
| All knauerOS editions are unlimited expandable to build a server-client environment. | |
| A13110 /A13120 | Chromatography Workstation Win 11 Pro incl. Keyboard/Mouse/Monitor 24" (DE / EN) |

ClarityChrom®

KNAUER ClarityChrom® is a powerful, yet easy-to-use chromatography software (or chromatography data system, CDS) for instrument control, data acquisition and data processing. ClarityChrom is designed for smaller laboratories. It is an economical solution compared to other more complex chromatography software while still offering FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance.

ClarityChrom comes as a complete package with LC control and including autosampler control. It is scalable from 1 up to 4 systems; depending on the desired instruments. The built-in fractionation option as well as the optional extensions as SST for automated system tests, PDA for 3D (UV spectra) data handling, GPC analysis, MS and GC control cover a wide range of the requirements for a CDS on a modern lab. KNAUER additionally offers a more advanced fractionation with the KNAUER FRC control module.

ClarityChrom supports all KNAUER devices that can be controlled by software. Please refer to the instrument support list in the Support section of our website, the download link can be found below. Beside this, devices and systems from more than 45 manufacturers can be controlled. Additionally, data acquisition can also be performed with any detector providing a voltage output by simply connecting a KNAUER IFU 2.1 interface box or any other supported A/D converter.

The system suitability (SST) extension automates the calculation of system suitability parameters for system validation and calculates up to 12 parameters and compares the results with the limits the user has set.

The PDA extension allows to acquire and process 3D data from a photo diode array detector (KNAUER PDA detectors are fully supported). The PDA extension provides peak purity analysis and peak identification by spectral library search in self-made or commercial spectra libraries.

The SEC/GPC extension provides interactive and automated gel permeation chromatography analysis, including recalibration and GPC reporting, as well as simplifies the retrieval of GPC data. The GPC extension allows flow rate and multi-detector delay corrections and includes Narrow, Broad and Broad on Narrow calibrations.

ClarityChrom comes with some basic fractionation functionality. The KNAUER-exclusive KNAUER FRC control module for ClarityChrom adds more drivers of several fraction collectors and supports the peak recognition by level and/or slope as well as fractionation by time. Also more advanced functionality as solvent recycling, manual fractionation and rack view with detailed fraction information and chromatogram links are available. The functionality corresponds exactly to the KNAUER preparative functionality of discontinued ClarityChromPrep.

ClarityChrom offers all the necessary operations for an analytical lab. Moreover, the preparative version adds fractionation options to this feature list and allows more flexibility in the lab. ClarityChrom is the best solution for all laboratories searching for an up-to-date and robust software with support of devices from many manufacturers to be flexible in instrumentation but also meet the requirements for modern laboratories.



This software supports a wide range of instruments:

www.knauer.net/en/supp_cc



For PC hardware & periphery see p. 131



Further information:

www.knauer.net/claritychrom

Specifications

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Software name | ClarityChrom 10.1 |
| Extensions / Licenses | PDA / 3D UV, System suitability, Fraction collection, SEC/GPC, Mass spectrometry |
| System architecture | 32-bit CDS |
| Operating system | Windows 11, Windows 10, Windows 8.1, Windows 7, all 32- and 64-bit |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Expandability | |
| Stand-alone | Workstation version, max. 4 systems controlled by one computer, max. 3 LC systems, max. 2 systems with PDA or 1 system with MS or special devices per computer |
| Client/server | No Client/Server functionality |
| Multi-user environment | Selectable system of user accounts with independently customizable behavior and appearance for individual users |
| Network environment | Easy offline data sharing (at the file level) among all stations in a local network |
| Fields of application | Analytical and preparative HPLC, GPC/SEC, GC, MS |
| Supported instruments | All KNAUER devices are supported, driver for devices from many other manufacturers are available |
| Instrument connection | Supports RS-232, Ethernet, PCI interface card, A/D-D/A interface |
| Recommended PC hardware | Pentium 2 GHz, 4 GB RAM, 80 GB free hard disk space, separate graphics card if one PC should control more than one system, USB for dongle, connectors as LAN, RS-232 etc. for device control |
| Graphics capabilities | Multiple chromatogram view and overlay, PDA view |
| Integration | 27 integration parameters (peak width, threshold, tangent slope ratio etc.) integration parameters programmable in time, automatic re-integration |
| Calculation types | With/without calibration (int./ext. standard method) |
| Security and GLP | Installation qualification test of the software; FDA 21 CFR Part 11 conformance, validation with virtual detector |
| Instrument control | Method-based instrument control, Instrument status display and Direct-Control mode, |
| Calibration | 6 types of calibration curves, up to 20 levels, reference peaks, groups, unlimited number of standards (peaks), LOD, LOQ |
| Chromatogram operations | Overlay view, custom labels and settings, also applying mathematical operations to chromatograms |
| Automation | Sequences, automatic launch of selected commands or applications immediately following chromatogram acquisition - Post run, Batch |
| Presentation of results | Integrated customizable table of results, columns with user defined calculation, summary table, and export in text or database format |
| Calculations | Custom: 12 predefined mathematical operators, 15 basic and 4 summary functions, special: Kovats indexes for GC, determination of noise/drift, performance calculations |
| Data import and export | ASCII, AIA, dBase |
| Additional options/extensions | |
| FRC option | Separate license option; Control of fraction collectors and KNAUER valve drives as fraction collector, fractionation per time/level/slope, rack info with filling level and chromatogram link |
| PDA option | Separate license option; 3D chromatogram, peak purity analysis, spectrum search in self-made or commercial spectra library |
| GPC/SEC option | Separate license option; molecular weight determination in size exclusion chromatography with various calibration methods |
| System suitability test | Separate license option; automates the calculation of system suitability parameters for system validation |
| Note | Autosampler control included |

Ordering details:

Software

| | |
|-------|--|
| A1670 | ClarityChrom® single instrument license for one time base |
| A1674 | ClarityChrom® offline license for data evaluation |
| A1671 | ClarityChrom® additional instrument license on additional time base |
| A1676 | ClarityChrom® option for PDA data processing |
| A1677 | ClarityChrom® system suitability option |
| A1678 | ClarityChrom® option for GPC data processing |
| A1679 | ClarityChrom® option for MS data processing |
| A1682 | ClarityChrom® KNAUER FRC control module for preparative HPLC |
| A1681 | Upgrade for one system from former version to latest ClarityChrom® |
| A1683 | Upgrade for ClarityChrom® Offline from former version to latest ClarityChrom® |
| A1687 | Upgrade for former ClarityChrom® Prep to latest ClarityChrom® with KNAUER FRC control module |
| A1690 | 30-day trial version of ClarityChrom |
| A1675 | ClarityChrom® university package one offline license |

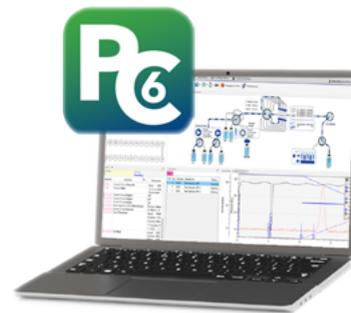
PurityChrom® 6

PurityChrom 6 is the next generation of KNAUER's purification software.

It is designed to address all separation tasks in bio-purification and preparative HPLC.

PurityChrom 6's animated flow path visualization improves usability and method writing. Methods can be also divided into different steps. The software also enables intelligent and flexible fractionation. Furthermore, different hardware configurations can be managed and controlled. The cherry on top? The software also meets the standards of GAMP 5 and 21 CFR part 11.

The basic license enables the control of up to 2 pump systems, 2 detectors, 1 fraction collector and an unlimited number of valves. To control an extended purification system, please refer to the other PurityChrom licenses. To also get the full GMP documentation including OQ, GAMP 5 and 21 CFR part 11 certificates, please refer to the special GMP license of PurityChrom 6.



This software supports a wide range of instruments:
www.knauer.net/softwarecontrol



For PC hardware & periphery
see p. 131



Further information:
www.knauer.net/en/prod/A2650

Specifications

Software

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Software name | PurityChrom® 6 |
| Operating system | Windows 10, Windows 11 (English or German only) |

Expandability

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Stand-alone | License for controlling one system |
| Multi-user environment | Optional user administration with individual assignment of rights for individual users |
| Fields of application | FPLC & Prep LC |
| Instrument connection | Supports RS-232, Ethernet, A/D-D/A interface |
| Integration | Real-time analysis of peaks, automatic or manual integration and baseline correction |
| Security and GLP | FDA 21 CFR Part 11, GAMP 5 conformance |
| Automation | via sequences |
| Presentation of results | Individual report configuration as pdf or csv |
| Special features | Method creation based on volume or column volume; hold function; animated visualization; direct control during a run; display of solvent supply; usage of variable values |

Additional options/extensions

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| FRC option | Included |
| FRC features | Control of fraction collectors and KNAUER valve drives as fractionation valve, fractionation per Time/Level/Slope, rack info with filling level and chromatogram link |

Ordering details:

License overview

| Article no. | License type | Detectors | Pump systems | Fraction collector | Autosampler | Valves | Flow-meter | GMP documents | DAD | High flow as pump system |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| A2680 | Basic license | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | ∞ | 0 | - | - | - |
| A2681 | Full license | ∞ | 3 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | - | - | - |
| A2682 | GMP license | ∞ | 3 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | + | - | - |
| A2683 | DAD license | ∞ | 3 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | - | + | - |
| A26831 | DAD GMP license | ∞ | 3 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | + | + | - |
| A26841 | High flow S license | ∞ | 2 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | - | - | up to 4 pumps in high flow module |
| A26843 | High flow S GMP license | ∞ | 2 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | + | - | up to 4 pumps in high flow module |
| A26842 | High flow L license | ∞ | 2 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | - | - | up to 8 pumps in high flow module |
| A26844 | High flow L GMP license | ∞ | 2 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | + | - | up to 8 pumps in high flow module |
| A2685 | LNP small license | ∞ | 4 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | + | - | - |
| A2686 | LNP big license | ∞ | 8 | ∞ | 1 | ∞ | ∞ | + | - | - |
| A2687 | Update PC5 → PC6 | Dependent on initial license | | | | | | | | |
| A2689 | GMP Update PC5 → PC6 | Incl. all GMP Documentation (GAMP 5 and 21CFR Part 11) and OQ | | | | | | | | |

PurityChrom® 5

PurityChrom is a chromatography software especially designed for the area of preparative purifications and FPLC applications. PurityChrom provides a user-friendly and clearly structured interface. The **system visualization** offers a graphical representation of the purification system and allows easy handling even of complex flow processes. Furthermore, each device which is displayed in the fluidic scheme can be manually controlled, giving the opportunity to optimize, change and adapt your conditions during the run.

You have the option to create a **method** based on volume, column volume or time. There is also a possibility to pause or to change the method parameters during the run, which gives you complete control over your chromatography process. In PurityChrom you can define important functions in your method with **variables**. This allows you to write methods that can be adapted more flexibly to a specific sample or column, just before the run with only one click. In combination with the **sequence table** a quick and easy method scouting provides you with the best method for your purification problem in less time.

For **fractionation**, you can use a fractionation valve as well as a fraction collector.

Current guidelines and regulations like 21 CFR part 11 are entirely supported. Please check for more information about supported devices the Release Notes of the latest PurityChrom version. With an unlimited number of **free offline licenses**, you can write methods and evaluate runs on any computer of your choice, without blocking the system.

The **basic version** is limited to 3 data channels and the control of eight devices (excl. autosampler). The **upgrade version** (A2652) supports 8 data channels and an unlimited number of devices including an autosampler. The **3D option** (A2654) allows the support of an diode-array detector and the **MS option** (A2655) the usage of a mass spectrometer.



This software supports a wide range of instruments:
www.knauer.net/softwarecontrol



For PC hardware & periphery
see p. 131



Further information:
www.knauer.net/en/prod/A2650

Specifications

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Software name | PurityChrom® 5 |
| Operating system | Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10 (English or German only) |

Expandability

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Stand-alone | License for controlling one system |
| Fields of application | FPLC and Prep LC |
| Instrument connection | Supports RS-232, Ethernet, A/D-D/A interface |
| Recommended PC hardware | CPU/Memory: Pentium III or higher with at least 1 GHz; 32 or 64 bit; at least 512 MB RAM (Windows XP) and 2 GB (Windows Vista and higher); Graphics: Screen with minimal resolution 1024 x 768 Connectors and Slots: USB for license dongle; COM, USB or LAN according to connected instruments |
| Integration | Real-time analysis of peaks, automatic or manual integration and baseline correction |
| Security and GLP | FDA 21 CFR Part 11 conformance |
| Automation | Via sequences and autosampler control files |
| Presentation of results | Individual report configuration as pdf or csv |
| Calculations | Column performance calculations according to DAB |
| Data import and export | Comma Separated Value, AIA/ANDI, ChromStar Slice |
| Special features | User administration |

Additional options/extensions

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| FRC option | Included |
| FRC features | Control of fraction collectors and KNAUER valve drives as fractionation valve, fractionation per Time/Level/Slope, rack info with filling level and chromatogram link |
| PDA option | Special license option; no 3D presentation |
| Note | For autosampler control the upgrade license is needed |

Ordering details:**Software**

| | |
|-------|---|
| A2650 | Basic License for one system |
| A2652 | Extends the Basic License to an unlimited number of controllable devices and 8 data channels, adds autosampler and stacked injections support |
| A2654 | 3D option for a diode-array detector (DAD) |
| A2655 | Mass spectrometry (MS) option for supporting the mass spectrometer 4000 MiD® |
| A2656 | PurityChrom® Maintenance and Support including free updates and 5 hours Software support by KNAUER |

PurityChrom® MCC / MCC PLUS

PurityChrom® MCC is a special version of our purification software PurityChrom® and is optimized to be used with continuous chromatography systems e.g. SMBC systems. PurityChrom® provides a very user-friendly and clearly structured interface. The system visualization offers a graphical representation and allows easy handling even of complex flow processes. Furthermore each device which is displayed in the fluidic scheme can be manually controlled, giving the opportunity to optimize, change and adapt your conditions also during the run. The new PurityChrom MCC SMB parameter wizard helps you to generate new SMB methods and optimize your parameters while the process is running. With the integrated starting point calculator, you can easily generate you SMB method with the adsorption isotherms of your substances. There is also a possibility to pause your method during a run. The hold function provides you with complete control over your chromatography process.



PurityChrom® MCC Plus is a special software extension enabling monitoring of up to 16 data channels and controlling of up to 8 independent pumps without gradient formation. Accordingly, the software can manage complex, preparative purification systems with an enhanced number of multiple devices. For example, in comparison to other PurityChrom® software packages, the combination of a multi wavelength detector and more than one single UV detector is enabled and up to 8 flow meters can be controlled in one system.



This software supports a wide range of instruments:

www.knauer.net/softwarecontrol



For PC hardware & periphery see p. 131

Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Software name | PurityChrom® MCC / PurityChrom® MCC PLUS |
| Operating system | Windows 10 |
| Field of application | SMB, prep LC |



Further information:

www.knauer.net/en/prod/A2659

Expandability

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Stand-alone | License for controlling one system |
| Multi-user environment | Selectable system of user accounts with independently customizable behavior and appearance for individual users |
| Instrument connection | Supports RS-232, Ethernet, A/D-D/A interface |
| Recommended PC hardware | CPU/Memory: Pentium III or higher with at least 1 GHz; 32 or 64 bit; at least 512 MB RAM (Windows XP) and 2 GB (Windows Vista and higher); Graphics: Screen with minimal resolution 1024 x 768 Connectors and Slots: USB for license dongle; COM, USB or LAN according to connected instruments |
| Security and GLP | FDA 21 CFR Part 11 conformance |
| Automation | Via control files |
| Presentation of results | Individual report configuration as pdf or csv |
| Data import and export | Comma Separated Value, AIA/ANDI |
| Special features | Controlling of up to 4 independent pumps without gradient formation |

Ordering details:

Software

| | |
|-------|---|
| A2659 | PurityChrom® MCC: Software solution to control and monitor AZURA® multi column chromatography systems - SMB |
| A2657 | PurityChrom® MCC PLUS: Software solution for complex preparative systems without gradient formation |

OpenLab® CDS EZChrom Edition / CDS

OpenLab® CDS EZChrom Edition

OpenLAB® CDS EZChrom Edition is the next generation of chromatography data systems and the successor of ChromGate CDS. OpenLAB® CDS EZChrom Edition provides chromatography data acquisition, processing and control of GC and LC chromatographs and is used in chromatography operations ranging from single user/single instrument to multi-user/multi-instrument laboratories. It provides support of devices from KNAUER and many other manufacturers.

The basic workstation license can only be installed on one PC and allows for control and data acquisition from one system. The license includes System Suitability, Fraction Collector Control and one year Software Maintenance Agreement (SMA).

The system suitability option allows for test if the system is suitable for particular analysis by testing several parameters as resolution, peak asymmetry and theoretical plates.

The KNAUER fraction collector control option includes the drivers of several fraction collectors, including the KNAUER electric valves, and supports fractionation by time, the peak recognition by level and/or slope, also with spectral confirmation. Collet Slices allows for setting a desired volume for each fraction, within the defined fraction vial volume. Also, manual fractionation is supported. The collected fractions will be visualized in the rack view with retention time and volume. If a chromatogram of your separation already exists, the required fractionation commands can be derived directly from the chromatogram with a double mouse-click. The combination of virtual detector and virtual fraction collector allows for optimizing the fractionation settings from an existing chromatogram of your separations without any physically existing device and, therefore, without the loss of solvent or target substance.

OpenLAB® EZChrom Edition and EZChrom Elite are registered trademarks of Agilent Technologies, Inc.



This software supports a wide range of instruments:
www.knauer.net/softwarecontrol



For PC hardware & peripheral
see p. 131

Specifications

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Software name | OpenLAB CDS EZChrom Edition |
| Extensions / Licenses | Fraction collection, System suitability, PDA / 3D UV |
| System architecture | 32-bit CDS |
| Operating system | Depends on CDS version. Latest version, supported by KNAUER drivers, is A.04.10. It runs on Windows 11, Windows 10 Prof./Enterprise, 64-bit and Windows 7 Prof., 32- and 64-bit. |

Additional options/extensions

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| FRC option | Always included, for preparative HPLC, adds tools for detector controlled fraction collection, solvent and peak recycling, stacked injection, rack view with information about RT and volume |
| FRC features | Fractionation can be controlled by time (volume), level, slope including AND/OR combination of these criteria, spectra comparison, local maximum and local minimum, slices, full manual control of fractionation during a run |
| PDA option | 3D chromatogram, peak purity analysis, spectrum search in self-made or commercial spectra library (needs to be converted in OpenLAB® spectral library format) |
| GPC/SEC option | License is discontinued |
| System suitability test | License always included, automates the calculation of system suitability parameters for system validation |

Ordering details:

Software

| | |
|----------|---|
| A2600-1 | OpenLAB® CDS EZChrom Edition workstation for one system with SMA and 4x System Suitability |
| A2610-1 | OpenLAB® CDS EZChrom Edition 3D option for UV detectors MW-1, 2550 and 2600 |
| A2611-1 | OpenLAB® CDS EZChrom Edition 3D UV Option for DAD DAD6.1L, DAD2.1L, PDA-1, S2850 |
| A2602-1 | OpenLAB® CDS EZChrom Edition Instrument Control License |
| A2614-1 | OpenLAB® CDS EZChrom Edition for distributed systems - please ask for desired configuration |
| A2618-12 | OpenLab® CDS EZChrom Edition drivers for Sedex 80/85/90 LT |
| A2618-13 | OpenLab® CDS EZChrom Edition drivers for Sedex 100/LC/FP |

OpenLab® CDS



The latest CDS from Agilent will be available from KNAUER with drivers for our AZURA® (U)HPLC series later this year.

Ordering details:

Software

| | |
|---------|--|
| A2630-1 | OpenLab® CDS Workstation |
| A2632-1 | OpenLab® CDS Workstation Plus |
| A2634-1 | OpenLab® CDS non-Agilent Instrument Connection |

Chromeleon™ Drivers

Thermo Scientific™ Dionex™ Chromeleon™ is one of the most wide-spread chromatography data systems. Its intuitive handling benefits laboratory workflow and the highly developed algorithms simplify data processing. It offers a broad range of third-party drivers and can be easily used with existing HPLC systems. KNAUER offers drivers for a lot of its devices.

Disclaimer: KNAUER Wissenschaftliche Geräte GmbH is solely responsible for development, testing and support of Thermo Scientific™ Dionex™ Chromeleon™ Chromatography Data System driver software for KNAUER instruments and therefore solely liable for damages associated with the use of this driver software.



Specifications

Computer requirements

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Operating system | Windows 8.1 Professional, 64-bit; Windows 7 SP1 Professional, Enterprise, 64-bit, (32-bit version is not recommended); Windows Vista SP2 Business, Ultimate, 32-bit (Vista is not recommended) |
| CPU (recommended) | 3 GHz Intel Quad core i7 or better |
| Memory RAM (recommended) | 16 GB |
| Free Hard Disk Space | 250 GB available, for system with PDA detectors |
| Optical Drive | DVD |
| Display (recommended) | 1440 x 990, 32-bit color or higher (Minimum 1280 x 1024, 32 bit color) |
| USB Ports | 1 USB port 2.0 or higher |
| Ethernet Port | 1 port for router (for system connection) |



Further information:
www.knauer.net/en/prod/A1783-2

Ordering details:

Drivers

| | |
|------------|---|
| ASWCM73001 | KNAUER Instrument Driver Chromeleon™ 7.3.1 and higher, Special Release (selected AZURA® instruments only) |
| A1783-4 | Sedex Driver for Chromeleon™ 7.2/7.3; For Sedex 85LT / 90LT; Instrument Controller Class 3 necessary |
| A1783-5 | Sedex Driver for Chromeleon™ 7.2/7.3; For Sedex FP / LC / 100LT; Instrument Controller Class 3 necessary |

Requires Chromeleon™ 7.3.1 and higher, Instrument Controller Class 3.

Additional KNAUER AZURA® driver for Chromeleon™ 7.3.1 and higher will be available soon.



PC Hardware & periphery

Desktop PCs

| | |
|---|--------|
| Instrument Controller with 24" monitor, English edition Windows 11 Prof. 64-bit English, Intel® Core™ i7, 8 GB RAM, 256 GB SSD, two network cards | A13121 |
| Instrument Controller with 24" monitor, German edition Windows 11 Prof. 64-bit German, Intel® Core™ i7, 8 GB RAM, 256 GB SSD, two network cards | A13111 |
| Instrument Controller for PurityChrom® and ClarityChrom® with 24" monitor, English edition Windows 11 Prof. 64-bit English, Intel® Core™ i5, 8 GB RAM, 256 GB SSD, two network cards | A13120 |
| Instrument Controller for PurityChrom® and ClarityChrom® with 24" monitor, German edition Windows 11 Prof. 64-bit German, Intel® Core™ i5, 8 GB RAM, 256 GB SSD, two network cards | A13110 |
| Laptop for PurityChrom® and ClarityChrom®, Windows 11, min. Intel® Core™ i3, 8 GB RAM, 256 GB SSD, German edition | A13112 |



Configuration on request

| | |
|--|--------|
| Tell us your requirements and we will figure out the matching CDS workstation. We offer the complete CDS installation and promise you a smooth operation. | A13130 |
|--|--------|

Network devices

| | |
|---|-----------|
| WiFi router, 8x LAN GBit RJ-45 ports, 1x WAN GBit RJ-45 port | A64809 |
| WiFi router, 8x LAN GBit RJ-45 ports, 1x WAN GBit RJ-45 port, power plug UK, US or AUS | A64809INT |
| 8-port LAN GBit Switch NetGear GS108GE, 8x RJ-45, GBit, Auto MDI-X | A3119 |
| 8-port LAN GBit Switch NetGear GS108GE, 8x RJ-45, GBit, Auto MDI-X, power plug UK, US or AUS | A3119INT |
| 16-port LAN Gigabit Ethernet Switch NetGear GS116GE, 16x RJ-45, 10/100/1000 MBit, Auto MDI-X | A3129 |
| 16-port LAN Gigabit Ethernet Switch NetGear GS116GE, 16x RJ-45, 10/100/1000 MBit, Auto MDI-X, power plug UK, US or AUS | A3129INT |



A64809



AZB00XA

IT accessories

| | |
|--|----------|
| VSCOM USB 4 COM 4 x RS-232 DE9 on USB | A3114 |
| AZURA® Interface Box IFU 2.1 LAN, A/D converter, 4 channels | AZB00XA |
| Ethernet Eventbox for 12 digital inputs and outputs each; only supported under PurityChrom® & PurityChrom MCC Plus® | AZB01 |
| Input cable for Ethernet Eventbox (5 m, M3 plug, open ends with wire end ferrules) | AZB01-01 |
| Output cable for Ethernet Eventbox (3 m, hollow plug, open ends with wire end ferrules) | AZB01-02 |
| Cable for connection of an air sensor to an Ethernet Eventbox (2 m, 2-pole and 3-pole plug) | AZB01-03 |
| RS-232 f/f cable 9-pol nullmodem | A0895 |
| RS-232 m/f cable 9-pol | A0884 |
| APC Smart UPS 1500 VA, uninterruptible power supply for up to 8 devices | A3121 |



A3121

Power cables

| | |
|---|---------|
| Power cable for Europe, 2 m, with rubber connector type C13, 230 V | M1642 |
| Power cable for Switzerland, 2 m, with rubber connector type C13, 230 V | M1597 |
| Power cable for UK, 2.5 m, with rubber connector type C13, 230 V | M1278 |
| Power cable for USA, 2 m, with rubber connector type C13, 115 V | M1651 |
| Power cable, 1.5 m, with rubber connector for UPS APC Smart connector | M2561 |
| Power Supply: Distribution Box 24 V for 6 devices like air sensor, external pressure sensor, IFU 2.1 LAN | AZS80SA |
| EU power cable with 4 cold-device plugs and cover caps | A12345 |



AZS80SA

KNAUER Services

Application Services

With profound application knowledge of analytical and preparative HPLC and FLPC, our team is at your service around the world.

Our experts are pleased to receive your inquiries and requests and will offer attractive customized solutions.



HPLC method development

Qualify, quantify or purify

Do you plan to separate substances by HPLC in order to qualify, quantify or even purify without spending too much time in developing a suitable method? We offer an application and method development service and support you to select a suitable system for your lab.

According to your specifications we prepare an efficient HPLC or FPLC method including advice for an appropriate sample preparation.

HPLC method transfer & optimization

For optimized quality and speed

Do you intend to perform your analyses faster, more efficient and cost effective? We are happy to support you with our profound expertise and experience in liquid chromatography. The team assists in transferring LC applications and methods.

1. Method transfer

We investigate the transfer of your method to one of our HPLC systems. Especially complex separations can cause trouble when transferring them to a different system.

We ensure continuous and consistent quality after the transfer.

2. Method optimization

Using ultra-pure solvents in HPLC can increase the expenses of an analysis substantially. A shift from classic HPLC columns to smaller inner diameters and smaller particle size could cut costs enormously since considerably less solvent is required. We optimize and transfer your LC analyses in order to obtain identical, or even better and faster results, reduce eluent consumption and operating costs.

Column Screening Services

Chiral column screening and/or method development and optimization

As most chiral separations are not predictable, KNAUER offers a screening service to find the best suiting Eurospher II Chiral column for your chiral separation task.

- Column screening with all available Eurospher II Chiral columns
- Optional: Method optimization
- Results will be reported completely and send as a report
- Method parameters and column specifications will be handed over directly

Eurokat column screening for the analysis of carbohydrates

Not sure which column separates your saccharides best? We offer a screening service for Eurokat columns that are recommended for the separation of sugars and all types of carbohydrates.

- Column screening with all available Eurokat columns
- Optional: Method optimization
- Results will be reported completely and send as a report
- Method parameters and column specifications will be handed over directly



Note: Details and requirements must be discussed previously with KNAUER's application specialists.

KNAUER Academy

KNAUER has been successfully leading courses for many years for its customers, dealers and sales staff. Our main goal is to familiarize every participant with the latest chromatographic technologies in small groups with practical examples. We offer HPLC courses for beginners and advanced users. In individual courses, participants can receive specialized knowledge, e.g. in UHPLC, FPLC or preparative HPLC. Take part in one of the regularly offered courses or book an individual training on special topics.

Workshops at KNAUER in Berlin or on site

Ordering information online or upon request: Tel. +49 30 8097270, E-mail academy@knauer.net

Research

Scientific research generates new results and knowledge for industry and society. Currently, KNAUER is involved in different research projects. Obviously, we mainly focus on activities where we can efficiently contribute with our expertise in HPLC technology.

With our research commitments, we intend to generate new knowledge in the field of chromatography as well as learn even more about our own products.

Are you looking for a competent partner in scientific research projects? Do not hesitate to contact us: academy@knauer.net

Compliance

Qualification



Note: Standard procedure for IQ and OQ can be handled differently in individual cases for devices.

Installation Qualification (IQ)

The customer may request the IQ document, which is free of charge. In case of a commissioned installation, the Technical Support of KNAUER or a provider authorized by KNAUER, performs this functionality test during the installation.

The IQ is a standardized document including:

- Confirmation of flawless condition at delivery
- Check if the delivery is complete
- Certification on the functionality of the device

Operation Qualification (OQ)

The Operation Qualification includes an extensive functionality test according to KNAUER standard OQ documents. The Operation Qualification is a standardized document. It is not part of the delivery, please contact the Technical Support in case of request.

The OQ includes the following:

- Definition of customer requirements and acceptance terms
- Documentation on device specifications
- Device functionality check at installation site

Test intervals: To make sure that the device operates within the specified range, the device should be tested regularly. The test intervals depend on the use of the device.

Execution: The test can be carried out either by the Technical Support of KNAUER or by a provider authorized by KNAUER (for a fee).



| Instrument | IQ Document |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| All instruments | VIQ-Installation-Qualification |

| Instrument / Software | OQ Doc. |
|---|---------------|
| AZURA® Assistant ASM 2.1L, ASM 2.2L | VOQ-ASM |
| AZURA® AS 6.1L, AS 3950, PLATINblue AS-1 | VOQ-AS |
| AZURA® CM 2.1S | VOQCM21SA |
| AZURA® CT 2.1 Column Thermostat | VOQCT21 |
| AZURA® DAD 6.1L, DAD 2.1L, MWD 2.1L | VOQ-DAD |
| AZURA® RID 2.1L, Smartline S2300 | VOQ-RID-2.1L |
| AZURA® UVD 2.1S, UVD 2.1L | VOQ-Detectors |
| Flow cells | VOQ-Flowcells |
| Fraction collectors | VOQ-FRC |
| Osmometer K-7400 | VOQ-K7400 |
| Osmometer K-7400S | VOQ-K7400S |
| Pumps AZURA®, Smartline, BlueShadow, Platinblue | VOQ-Pumps |
| PurityChrom® 5 (for Purity Chrom® 6: article no. A2682 includes OQ) | VOQ-PUC |
| RF20A/RF20Axs | VOQ-RF20 |
| System OQ for analytical systems | VOQ-Sys-01 |
| Valves | VOQ-Valves |
| Impingement Jets Mixing Systems | VOQ-IJM |

Performance Verification (PV)

Definition: The document Performance Verification (PV) is part of the quality management system of KNAUER. The Performance Verification includes a qualification test of an AZURA® LC system and needs to be purchased from the manufacturer. The PV is a standardized KNAUER document and includes:

- Documentation on device specifications
- All necessary method parameters to perform the PV

Goals: The system runs reliably within the documented specifications, and the PV is a summary of the results with comments and evaluations.

Target group: The test can be carried out either by the Technical Support of KNAUER, from a provider authorized by KNAUER or by the customer.

| System | Document |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| AZURA® analytical systems with UV detector used in reversed phase mode | VPV-001-AZURA-UV |
| AZURA® analytical systems with RI detector used in reversed phase mode | VPV-002-AZURA-RID |
| AZURA® FPLC systems | VPV-003-AZURA-FPLC |
| AZURA® analytical systems with FLD detector used in reversed phase mode | VPV-004-AZURA-FLD |
| AZURA® SMB Lab and Pilot systems | VPV-005-AZURA-SMB |
| AZURA® preparative systems with UV detector used in reversed phase mode | VPV-007-AZURA-Prep |
| AZURA® preparative systems with RI detector used in reversed phase mode | VPV-008-AZURA-Prep-RID |
| AZURA® systems with UV or RI detector used in normal phase mode | VPV-009-AZURA-HPLC-RI-UV-normal-phase |
| AZURA® systems with ECD detector and flow cell with GC or Au working electrode. | VPV-106-ECD |

Material certification

Upon request customized material certification for all wetted parts with varying degrees of complexity from manufacturer statement (only material) to full documentation (e.g. material certification 3.1, FDA compliance statements).

 **Note:** Retrospective material certification is not possible.

FAT / SAT

The factory acceptance test (FAT) refers to the functional test that is performed upon completion of the manufacturing process to prove the equipment has the same specification and functionality that indicated in the data sheet, specification and purchase order. We are experienced in establishing such test procedures with you before your equipment is shipped.

The acceptance of the equipment at your site (site acceptance test, SAT) is also possible: A technician comes to you and ensures that everything works to your utmost satisfaction. In addition, we can integrate the equipment into the existing production environment, if necessary.



Capillary labeling

Complex HPLC systems with a myriad of valves and variable flow paths can be somewhat confusing. We offer professional capillary labeling upon request, to aid end-users in everyday use.

Support

We are committed to provide the best quality support with experienced staff and technical expertise. All standard user instructions, helpful video tutorials, and a structured section of frequently asked questions is freely accessible on our web page www.knauer.net.

If you need further support, our friendly Support team is happy to help you via e-mail, phone or Team Viewer. They will work with you personally until all issues are resolved.

Contact

Do you have questions about the installation or the operation of your instrument or software?

Support in Germany

(Austria & Switzerland on case-to-case basis):

Phone: +49 30 809727-111 (workdays 9-17h CET)

E-mail: support@knauer.net

International support:

www.knauer.net/local-distributors

Worldwide Technical Services

Our highest goal is to keep your laboratory work as effective and productive as possible. Therefore, we not only pay attention to the highest quality in the development and production of our components and instruments, but also stand by your side after the purchase. With our wide range of services, we are ready to meet any demands to your full satisfaction.

KNAUER offers worldwide quality service of all products, purchased from KNAUER or our authorized partners. All KNAUER Service technicians have completed a specialized service training in the KNAUER headquarter in Berlin, Germany. They are ready to help on site ensuring efficient operation and minimized downtime.

Installation & Instruction

Our experienced KNAUER Service technicians can ensure the proper set-up of your instruments. Get in contact whether you want to use a single device, install a complete system or update your chromatography data system.

KNAUER installations always include introduction in proper handling of the devices as well as tips for self-maintenance and imparting of necessary software knowledge.

On request you may add an IQ, OQ, PV or PQ for compliance (see page 134).

Maintenance

Preventive maintenance has proven to be very successful in ensuring the highest availability of HPLC equipment. Unforeseeable failures of individual system components are thus almost impossible, production processes and laboratory capacities can be planned safely.

We offer maintenance services customized to your needs. You may either ship your instruments to the nearest KNAUER Service facility or contact your local dealer for on-site service of an authorized KNAUER Service technician.

Repair

KNAUER still repairs and maintains the following product lines: the current AZURA®, the former Smart-line and PLATINblue devices and - to our best abilities - the Wellchrom equipment which was introduced in the 1990s.

If you discover any malfunction of your device, don't worry, we will repair it for you! Please contact your local dealer for shipment matters or ask for an on-site visit of our skilled KNAUER service technicians.

Development Services

Software development

How does your software limit you?

Many devices rely on some kind of software to run and interact with you, either internal software (firmware) or drivers and application software on your PC.

Development of firmware for HPLC devices like

- UHPLC and HPLC pumps
- UV, PDA, RI, detectors
- Autosamplers
- Valves
- Column ovens
- Fraction collectors

Development of device drivers for

- knauerOS®
- OpenLAB® CDS
- Chromeleon™
- HyStar
- ClarityChrom® (Clarity based)



KNAUER software support for firmware, drivers and software solutions

To provide the most useful tools for your daily work, our team of software engineers combines its expertise in developing firmware, instrument control drivers, as well as application software. KNAUER also has a long experience in customizing instrument operation and in developing drivers for various OEM customers.

Let us know about your software challenges - we will program a solution!

Hardware development

KNAUER has a long experience in customizing scientific equipment according to your needs. With on-site hardware designers, mechanical production and assembly, we can provide tailor made products under certain conditions. Contact us for more information.

Storage of instruments and systems

At times equipment must be removed from your laboratory or you are forced to order equipment before your laboratory is up and running. We can offer storage facilities where your equipment can be stored for future use, giving you peace of mind knowing that you are protecting your investment.

Configuration of your PC

We strongly recommend ordering a KNAUER computer with your HPLC system. However, we understand that sometimes certain constraints do not allow this. We offer a PC configuration service of your PC, in order to assure a safe and reliable installation.

 **Note:** We cannot guarantee installation on a non-KNAUER PC.

Power cable overview

Allocation of power plug types to devices

Every device is supplied with a power plug of the AZURA® series (cold-device plug) in the suitable country-specific version (see Table 2).

Exception of allocation (Table 1)

| Device | Power plug type |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BlueShadow Pump 40P BlueShadow Detector 40D/50D Smartline Degasser (article no. A5328) Osmometer | Smartline series (see Table 2) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Router Switch | Power plug is supplied. For outside Europe, a suitable adapter is supplied (see Table 2). |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Degasser (article no. AZE03, AZE03-1, AZE02-1) | Power plug is supplied for US, UK, Europe, Australia. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure control (article no. AZG10) Pressure sensor (article no. AZG10-1) Airsensor (article no. A70092, A70093, A70082) Interface Box (article no. AZB00XA) | Power distributor (article no. AZS80SA) and accessories kit with 1x power plug (article no. F1518) is needed. The distributor can provide power for up to six devices. Only one power distributor per system is required. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power plug for China: article no. M3027D Power plug for Australia: article no. M3027C |

Overview of country-specific power plugs, routers and switches

If no suitable adapter is available for a specific country, contact the responsible distributor:

www.knauer.net/local-distributors

Overview (Table 2)

| Power plugs/ routers/switch- es | Article no. USA | Article no. UK | Article no. China | Article no. Switzer- land | Article no. Europe | Article no. Argentina | Article no. Australia |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Power plug AZURA® series (cold-device plug) | M1651 | M1278 | M3381 | M1597 | M1642 | M3233 | M3439 |
| Power plug Smartline series | M1279 | M1277 | - | M1479-1 | M1479 | - | - |
| Router (power plug incl.): MicroTik | A64809INT M1651 | A64809INT M1278 | - M3381 | - M1597 | A64809 M1642 | - M3233 | - M3439 |
| NetGear, DLink | Adapter: M0447V2 | Adapter: M0447V1 | | | | | |
| Switch (power plug incl.): Switch 8 x LAN | A3119INT Adapter: M0447V2 | A3119INT Adapter: M0447V1 | - | - | A3119 | - | - |

| Power plugs/ routers/switch- es | Article no. USA | Article no. UK | Article no. China | Article no. Switzer- land | Article no. Europe | Article no. Argentina | Article no. Australia |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Switch 16 x LAN | A3129INT Adapter: M0447V2 | A3129INT Adapter: M0447V1 | - | - | A3129 | - | - |

 **Note:** For connecting multiple devices, we provide a special power plug for up to four AZURA® devices (Europe), article no. A12345.

Allocation interfaces to devices

Currently, desktop PCs from KNAUER have one serial interface (RS-232, DE9). If more than one device with a serial interface needs to be connected, you have to install an additional serial interface for the computer. Nearly all laptops have no serial interface; here in general a serial interface has to be installed. For a single device, you can use the USB to serial adapter, article no. A3108 (works also with Shimadzu RF-20A/Axs), for more than one device the USB 4COM, article no. A3114.

- Sedex 85 LT
- Shimadzu RF-20A/Axs
- Bronkhorst Flowmeter
- GJC Flowmeter,
- Chiralyser-MP
- GABI* Gamma Spectrometer
- Osmometer (only with software)

 **Note:** If the tablet for Mobile Control is to be connected via LAN and not via WLAN, the USB-to-LAN adapter (article no. A96181) is required.

You can find the driver on the KNAUER website: www.knauer.net/en/usb-lan-adapter

Detail overview of devices by power plug type

| Power Plug AZURA® series (cold-device plug) | AZURA® series (cold-device plug) |
|--|---|
| All devices of AZURA® series | Autosamplers |
| PCs and monitors | AZURA® Column Thermostat CT 2.1 (article no. ATC00) |
| Preparative pumps BlueShadow 80P (article no. APD20xx) | Fraction collectors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Foxy® R1/R2 (article no. A59100/A59102/A591021) ■ LABOCOL Vario-4000 (article no. A591022/A591024) |
| External pressure sensor (article no. AZG10-2) | Liquid Handler <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Liquid Handler LH 2.1 (article no. A5080) ■ Liquid Handler LH 8.1 |
| Detectors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ RF20A (article no. A59200) ■ RF20AXS, CBM-20A (article no. A59201) ■ GABI Nova ■ HERM LB500, LB514 Flowstar ■ Sedex85LT, Sedex90LT, Sedex100LT, Sedex LC (article no. A0754-x) ■ CHIRALYSER-MP | Micro devices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ BlueShadow Pump 10P/20P ■ BlueShadow Detector 10D ■ Degasser 20DG (article no. AZE02) |
| Power plug Smartline series | |
| Analytical Pumps 40P (article no. APC30xx) | |
| UV Detector 40D/50D | |
| Smartline Degasser (article no. A5328) | |
| Osmometers | |



This document is subject to technical changes. Find the latest version of the cable overview (document no. V1662) here: www.knauer.net/en/cableoverview

KNAUER BlueShadow Pumps and Detectors

Versatile stand alone instruments for your lab and production systems

KNAUER BlueShadow pumps & detectors are the ideal choice for upgrading your existing LC, reaction system or process instruments.

BlueShadow Pumps 40P and 80P



BlueShadow Pump 40P

Pumps from the BlueShadow line can be integrated into every existing LC system, but they can also be used for high-pressure dosing applications. KNAUER dosing pumps are highly accurate two-piston pumps for applications in the chemical and pharmaceutical industries as well as in research and method development.



BlueShadow Pump 80P

They pump and dose aqueous and organic liquids, aggressive media or liquid gases. The metering pumps impress with their high chemical resistance, excellent flow rate precision and low pulsation of the pumped medium in a wide range of applications.

BlueShadow Detectors 40D and 50D



BlueShadow Detector 40D

Detectors from the BlueShadow line are spectrophotometers that can be used for LC applications, reaction monitoring, and other applications. They are offering excellent technical specifications in a highly flexible and compact design.



BlueShadow Detector 50D

The flow cells are easily accessible, can be changed quickly and cover flow rates from 10 $\mu\text{l}/\text{min}$ up to 10 l/min. With the unique fiber optics design of the BlueShadow 40D, the flow cell can also be separated from the detector and directly placed in the stream of the product flow.



Further information on BlueShadow devices:
www.knauer.net/dosing-pumps

KNAUER GMP Services

KNAUER Services for Good Manufacturing Practice for biopharmaceutical industry

KNAUER provides equipment for downstream processing in the biopharmaceutical industry such as skids for the formulation of lipid nanoparticles, or chromatographic systems for mRNA purification or continuous chromatography. KNAUER provides a wide range of services to support our customers and to ensure that GMP requirements are met.

KNAUER's GMP services are based on our hardware- and software-solutions; encompassing product safety, quality control and the training of personnel. Risk management, in relation to GMP, is covered by the user:



Product safety:

Documentation on the compliance of materials used for wetted parts is an important requirement for product safety. In the bio-pharmaceutical industry, potentially harmful substances have to be avoided in liquids for clinical, cosmetic or food applications. Therefore, any materials of the liquid flow path that come into contact with the final product have to meet certain criteria. According to our end user's requirements KNAUER can provide compliance with the order (EN 10204-2.1), certificates of compliance on the materials used for wetted parts, and further documentation from the supplier such as 2.1 certificates.

Overview of KNAUER options:

Certificates are available for KNAUER products and selected third party products. Contact sales@knauer.net.

| Type of certificate/statement | Unit of quantity | Article number |
|--|---|----------------|
| Declaration of Compliance with order (EN 10204-2.1) | for 1 order | A0000TDCOO |
| Declaration of Compliance (EN 10204-2.1) with Certificate and compliance of material of wetted parts | for 1 article with less than 5 components | A0000COMS |
| Declaration of Compliance (EN 10204-2.1) with Certificate and compliance of material of wetted parts | for 1 article with 5 or more components | A0000COM |
| Declaration of Compliance (EN 10204-2.1) with Certificate and compliance of material of wetted parts for one pump | for 1 article | A0000COMP |
| Declaration of Compliance (EN 10204-2.1) with Certificate and compliance of material of wetted parts for one pump head | for 1 article | A0000COMPK |
| Declaration of Compliance (EN 10204-2.1) with Certificate and compliance of material of wetted parts for one valve | for 1 article | A0000COMV |
| Declaration of Compliance (EN 10204-2.1) with Certificate and compliance of material of wetted parts for one detector | for 1 article | A0000COMD |
| TSE/BSE Statement: Customized order- and article related | for 1 article | A0000TDTSE |
| Stepfile per device without functional groups | for 1 article | A0000IDSTE |
| Documentation on compliance of material of wetted parts: Compliance with the order (EN 10204-2.1); Certificate of compliance on material of wetted parts; Documentation on references (supplier information of material) and wetted parts (certificates such as 2.1) | customized | A0000TD |

Conversion tables

Dimensions

| mm | inches | inches | mm |
|-------|--------|--------|------|
| 0.10 | .004" | 1/32" | 0.8 |
| 0.12 | .005" | 1/16" | 1.6 |
| 0.15 | .006" | 1/8" | 3.2 |
| 0.25 | .010" | 1/4" | 6.4 |
| 0.40 | .016" | 3/8" | 9.5 |
| 0.50 | .020" | 1/2" | 12.7 |
| 0.75 | .030" | 1" | 25.4 |
| 1.00 | .040" | | |
| 1.50 | .060" | | |
| 2.00 | .080" | | |
| 4.60 | .180" | | |
| 6.00 | .236" | | |
| 6.40 | .253" | | |
| 7.00 | .276" | | |
| 10.00 | .400" | | |

Tubing volume/length

| Tubing ID | μl/cm | μl/in |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| .004" | 0.08 | 0.21 |
| .005" | 0.13 | 0.32 |
| .010" | 0.51 | 1.29 |
| .015" | 1.14 | 2.90 |
| .020" | 2.03 | 5.15 |
| .025" | 3.17 | 8.04 |
| .030" | 4.56 | 11.58 |
| .040" | 8.11 | 20.59 |
| .060" | 18.24 | 46.33 |
| .070" | 24.83 | 63.06 |
| .085" | 36.61 | 92.99 |

Pressure

| MPa | bar | psi |
|-----|-------|--------|
| 5 | 50 | 725 |
| 10 | 100 | 1 450 |
| 20 | 200 | 2 901 |
| 30 | 300 | 4 351 |
| 40 | 400 | 5 802 |
| 50 | 500 | 7 252 |
| 60 | 600 | 8 702 |
| 70 | 700 | 10 153 |
| 80 | 800 | 11 603 |
| 90 | 900 | 13 054 |
| 100 | 1 000 | 14 504 |
| 110 | 1 100 | 15 954 |
| 120 | 1 200 | 17 405 |
| 130 | 1 300 | 18 855 |
| 140 | 1 400 | 20 306 |
| 150 | 1 500 | 21 756 |
| 160 | 1 600 | 23 206 |
| 170 | 1 700 | 24 657 |
| 180 | 1 800 | 26 107 |
| 190 | 1 900 | 27 558 |
| 200 | 2 000 | 29 008 |

Temperature

| °C | °F | °C | °F | °C | °F |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| -40 | -40 | 65 | 149 | 170 | 338 |
| -35 | -31 | 70 | 158 | 175 | 347 |
| -30 | -22 | 75 | 167 | 180 | 356 |
| -25 | -13 | 80 | 176 | 185 | 365 |
| -20 | -4 | 85 | 185 | 190 | 374 |
| -15 | 5 | 90 | 194 | 195 | 383 |
| -10 | 14 | 95 | 203 | 200 | 392 |
| -5 | 23 | 100 | 212 | 205 | 401 |
| 0 | 32 | 105 | 221 | 210 | 410 |
| 5 | 41 | 110 | 230 | 215 | 419 |
| 10 | 50 | 115 | 239 | 220 | 428 |
| 15 | 59 | 120 | 248 | 225 | 437 |
| 20 | 68 | 125 | 257 | 230 | 446 |
| 25 | 77 | 130 | 266 | 235 | 455 |
| 30 | 86 | 135 | 275 | 240 | 464 |
| 35 | 95 | 140 | 284 | 245 | 473 |
| 40 | 104 | 145 | 293 | 250 | 482 |
| 45 | 113 | 150 | 302 | 255 | 491 |
| 50 | 122 | 155 | 311 | 260 | 500 |
| 55 | 131 | 160 | 320 | 265 | 509 |
| 60 | 140 | 165 | 329 | 270 | 518 |

Terms & Conditions

1. Definition of terms

The following terms and conditions apply to every order received by KNAUER and every delivery of goods. This holds as well in case of contradictory buying conditions of the purchaser. Exceptions are only valid when confirmed by KNAUER in writing. Purchase orders are only binding if confirmed by KNAUER in writing.

2. Payment

Deliveries are due and payable, net, within 30 days of invoice date or in advance. Deductions are not allowed. Foreign deliveries must be paid by irrevocable letter of credit or in advance. All bank and transfer fees must be paid by the customer. The consequences arising out of delay are due to statutory provisions. Payments are due irrespective of an eventual notice of defect, except such defects are evidently justified.

3. Delivery

Delivery dates are not binding unless expressly stated in the contract as binding dates. Delay in delivery requires a written reminder and an adequate additional grace period set by the customer. KNAUER is only liable for claims for damages under the requirements of no. 6.

4. Claims

Condition for any warranty claim is the immediate inspection of the goods upon delivery, and complaint towards and damage assessment together with the carrier, and an immediate written complaint to KNAUER. The complaint must be made within five workdays in case of visible defects or losses.

5. Risk liability

Delivery is made at the customer's own risk. As soon as the goods leave KNAUER's plant the risk of accidental loss, destruction or deterioration passes to the customer.

6. Warranty and damages

6.1. Warranty claims

The warranty begins with receipt of the goods. If commissioning has been ordered, after commissioning. In the case of delayed commissioning, the warranty begins at the latest four weeks after receipt of the goods unless the supplier is responsible for delayed commissioning.

The warranty for osmometers and liquid chromatography instruments is limited to two years, excluding glass breakage, damages due to stoppage and consumable materials such as membranes, light bulbs, columns, bushings, gaskets and valves. KNAUER's liability shall be restricted to the replacement of defective material or repair only. Transportation costs are borne by the customer. In case of failure of replacement or repair the customer may demand a reduction in price or cancellation of the contract with respect to the defective material. The customer has to inspect the goods delivered immediately and shall immediately give written notification of any defects to KNAUER, in case of non-obvious defects within 10 working days after delivery at the very latest.

6.2. Claims for damages

The liability of KNAUER shall be restricted to intentional acts and acts of gross negligence and compensation shall only be due for direct, foreseeable damages. Liability for breach of a material, essential duty of the contract, liability because of personal injury, liability according to the stipulations of the German Law on Product Liability and liability for the lack of the condition of the contract goods guaranteed by KNAUER remain unaffected.

7. Third party rights on industrial or other intellectual property

KNAUER shall not be liable for the infringement of third party rights founded on industrial or other intellectual property caused by the use of the delivered goods. The customer is fully responsible for the products manufactured with the goods. In particular KNAUER is not obliged to indemnify and hold harmless the customer from all claims raised by third parties based on the infringement of their industrial or intellectual property rights by the use of the goods.

8. Property rights

The ownership of the goods shall remain with KNAUER until payment in full for all our claims resulting from our business relation is received. In case of improper treatment of the goods or in case of default KNAUER may demand the return of the delivered goods. This demand entails resignation of the contract only if KNAUER declares it explicitly.

Resellers are allowed to sell the goods to third parties in due course of the business. The customer herewith assigns his resale claims against third parties to KNAUER.

9. Export

Instruments and products delivered by KNAUER may not be exported to a country other than of the customer's headquarters without KNAUER's prior written permission.

10. Place of settlement and court of jurisdiction

The place of performance is Berlin. Proper venue for all claims is the competent local court at KNAUER's principal place of business - Berlin. KNAUER reserves the right to sue the customer at his principal place of business.

This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany excluding the UN-Convention on the International Sale of Goods (CISG).

KNAUER Wissenschaftliche Geräte GmbH
Hegauer Weg 37 - 38
14163 Berlin, Germany

These terms and conditions apply since June 1, 2016

KNAUER Brochures



AZURA[®] Analytical HPLC/UHPLC
(Document no. V7852US)



AZURA[®] SMB System Solutions
(Document no. V7741US)



AZURA[®] SEC System Solutions
(Document no. V7721US)



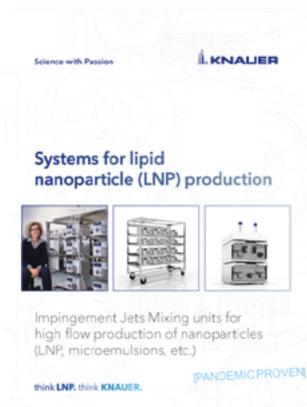
AZURA[®] Preparative HPLC
(Document no. V7820US)



AZURA[®] Bio purification
(Document no. V7855US)



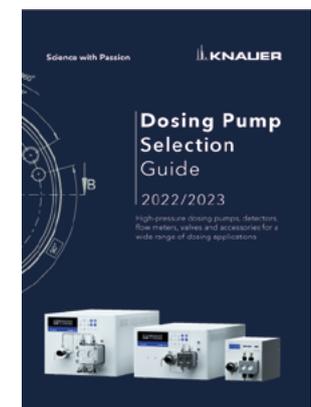
Freezing point osmometry
(Document no. V7716US)



KNAUER LNP Flyer
(Document no. V7720US)



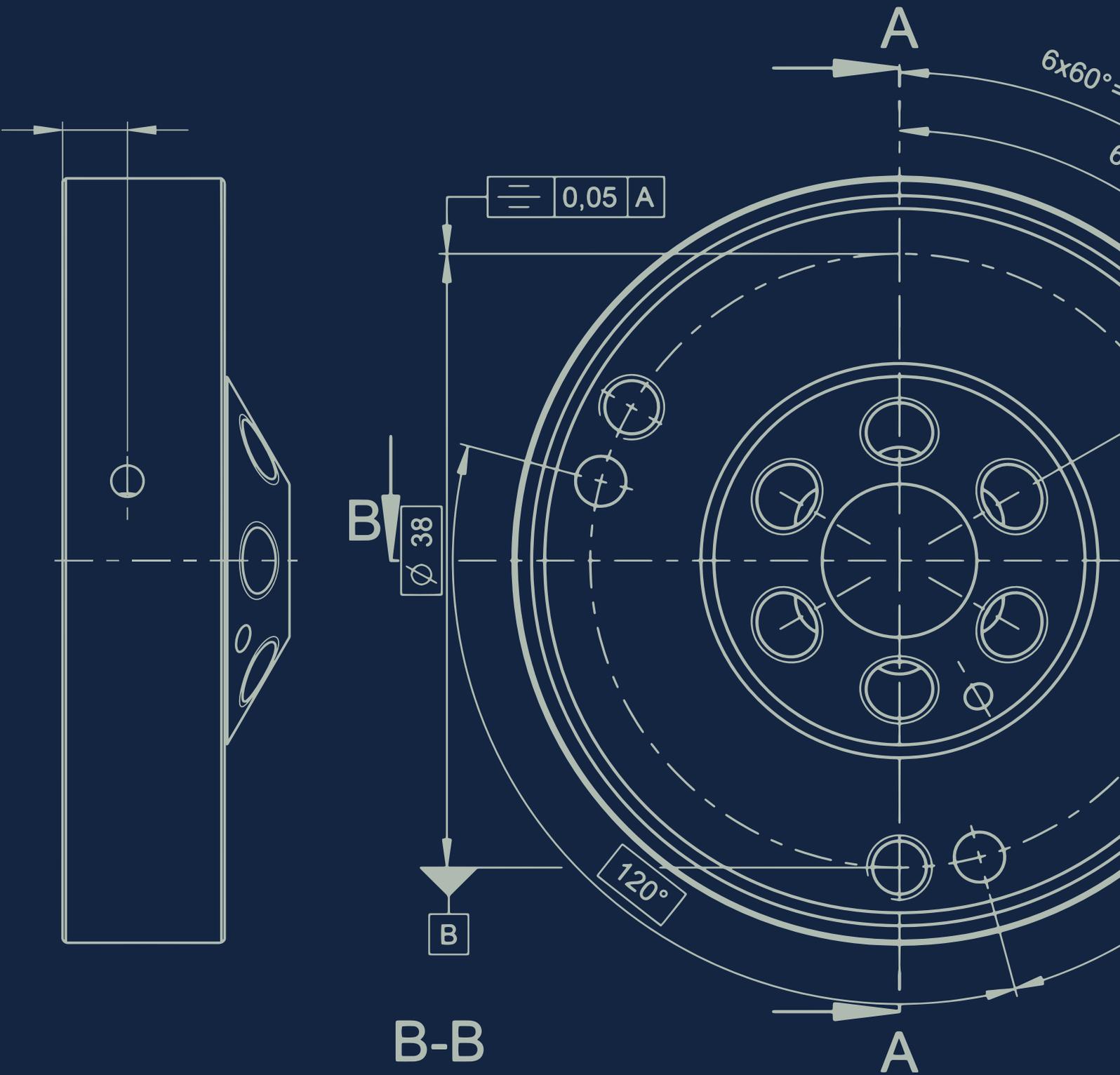
KNAUER OEM Brochure
(Document no. V7712US)



KNAUER
Dosing Pump Selection Guide
(Document no. V7866US)



All KNAUER brochures:
www.knauer.net/brochures



KNAUER

Wissenschaftliche Geräte GmbH
 Hegauer Weg 38
 14163 Berlin, Germany

+49 30 809727-0
 +49 30 8015010 (Fax)

info@knauer.net
 www.knauer.net

CEO

Alexandra Knauer, CEO
 Carsten Losch, CEO

Commercial register

Berlin-Charlottenburg
 Register No.: 93 HRB 15674
 VAT-ID-No.: DE136737469
 EORI Number DE 2620448
 DUNS Nr. 31-790-0785